



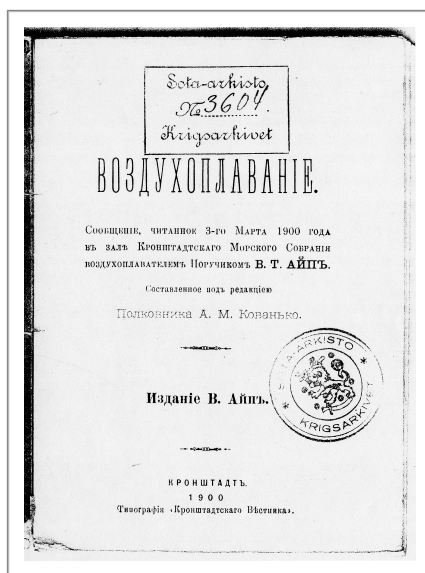
# Smithsonian

## *National Air and Space Museum*

### The Russian Aeronautical Collection Finding Aid

Tyler Love

2014



National Air and Space Museum Archives  
14390 Air & Space Museum Parkway  
Chantilly, VA 20151  
Business Number: Phone: 703-572-4045  
NASMRefDesk@si.edu  
<https://airandspace.si.edu/archives>

## Table of Contents

Collection Overview .....	
Administrative Information .....	1
Biographical / Historical .....	2
Scope and Contents .....	2
Arrangement .....	2
Names and Subjects .....	
Container Listing .....	
Series 1: Imperial Russia (1885-1917), 1876-2002 .....	4
Series 2: Soviet Union (Interwar Years, 1918-1940), 1917-2005 .....	34
Series 3: Soviet Union (World War II, 1941-1945), 1912-2004 .....	58
Series 4: Soviet Union and Russia (post World War II, 1946-Onwards), 1950-2004 .....	82
Series 5: Designers & Designs, 1917-2005 .....	106
Series 6: Reference, 1933-1993 .....	119
Series 7: Loose Materials, 1908-circa 2006 .....	124
Series 8: Administrative Material, 2006 .....	130

---

## Collection Overview

<b>Repository:</b>	National Air and Space Museum Archives
<b>Title:</b>	Russian Aeronautical Collection
<b>Date:</b>	1876-2006
<b>Identifier:</b>	NASM.2006.0034
<b>Creator:</b>	Hardesty, Von, 1939-
<b>Extent:</b>	26 Linear feet 30.81 Cubic feet (53 legal-size document boxes, 1 slim legal-size document box, 1 flat box )
<b>Language:</b>	Collection materials predominatly in English and Russian, some elements in German, French, Finnish, Spanish, Italian, Japanese, Polish, Croatian and Czech.
<b>Summary:</b>	The Russian Aeronautical Collection is a mix of technical, historical, and cultural reference materials, including originals or copies of articles, documents and other historical materials relating to Russian and Soviet aviation from the Tsarist period through the Soviet era. The collection focuses on key events, personalities and aircraft designs, and certain subject areas are covered in depth, including the life and career of Igor Sikorsky, the transpolar flights of the 1930s, Soviet aviation in the Spanish Civil War, and the operational history of the Soviet Air Force in World War II.

---

## Administrative Information

### Acquisition Information

Aeronautics Division / Von Hardesty, Transfer, 2006

### Processing Information

File unit titles are the creator's original folder titles; they are almost always the proper title of a book or article contained within, but sometimes serve as a subject heading. Anything in brackets was added by the processing archivist.

Materials are primarily photocopies.

Original guide by creator is included.

File unit descriptions were copied directly from the original guide; when appropriate, archivist added to it (if there was more content than what was listed, material was missing, description incorrect, etc.)

Cyrillic characters have been transliterated per ALA-LC standard (1997).

There were also folders that were missing from the collection at the time of processing. The archivist made a placeholder for these materials.

## Preferred Citation

Russian Aeronautical Collection, ACC. 2006-0034, National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution.

## Restrictions

No restrictions on access.

## Conditions Governing Use

Material is subject to Smithsonian Terms of Use. Should you wish to use NASM material in any medium, please submit an Application for Permission to Reproduce NASM Material, available at [Permissions Requests](#).

---

## Biographical / Historical

The Russian Aeronautical Collection (RAC) was assembled over the course of two decades by Von Hardesty, curator in the Aeronautics Division of the National Air and Space Museum. The RAC developed as a research project linked to the publication of Hardesty's book *Red Phoenix: The Rise of Soviet Air Power, 1941 -1945* (first published in 1982.)

---

## Scope and Contents

This collection contains newspaper clippings, articles, pamphlets/booklets, magazines/journals, reports, monographs, manuscripts, bibliographies and a few photographs.

Note: The digital images in this finding aid were repurposed from scans made by an outside contractor for a commercial product and may show irregular cropping and orientation in addition to color variations resulting from damage to and deterioration of the original objects.

---

## Arrangement

This collection was arranged by the creator first by what chronological era the subject matter dealt with, then alphabetically within each era by file unit title. Von Hardesty also created a grouping of materials that deals with aircraft design and designers and another grouping that contains reference material. Groupings and materials are in the order that the processing archivist received them which also correspondes to the guide that Von Hardesty created.

The processing archivist added the last 2 series which covers materials that were not listed in the original guide to the collection.

There are 8 series:

Series I: 1885-1917

Series II: 1918-1940

Series III: 1941-1945

Series IV: 1946-Onwards

Series V: Design

Series VI: Reference

Series VII: Loose Materials

Series VIII: Administrative Material

---

## Names and Subject Terms

This collection is indexed in the online catalog of the Smithsonian Institution under the following terms:

Subjects:

- Aeronautics -- Russia
- Air pilots
- Endurance flights
- World War, 1939-1945 -- Aerial operations

Types of Materials:

- Articles
- Newspapers
- Reports

Names:

- Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, 1889-1972

Places:

- Soviet Union

## Container Listing

### Series 1: Imperial Russia (1885-1917), 1876-2002

Box 1, Folder 1

#### [A General Survey of Russian National Markings 1914-20, May/June 2000](#)

Author: Woodman, Harry

Language: English.

Notes: Harry Woodman, "A General Survey of Russian National Markings 1914-20," *Windsock International* 16, no.3 (May/June 2000) : 6-13. (photocopy).

Box 1, Folder 2

#### [\[Early Russian Military Balloons\], 1904-1992](#)

Author: Postnikov, F. A.  
Alexandrov, Andrei  
Smirnov, Alexander  
Roduych, Alex. A.

Language: English, German.

Notes: Multiple articles (photocopies):

- F. A. Postnikov, "A Military Reconnaissance in a Balloon During the Russo-Japanese War," *Aeronautics* 2, May 1908, pp.18-19.
- Alexander Alexandrov and A. Smirnov, "Russian Balloons in the Russo-Japanese War," *W.W.I Aero* 136, April 1992, pp.43-47.
- Alex. A. Roduych, "Kurzer Abriß der Geschichte der russischen Luftschiffahrt," *Österreichische Flug-Zeitschrift*, May 17, 1912, pp.209-210; reprinted from *Topograph. Geodät. Journal* 5 (1911).
- "You're too much for us on land and sea, but just wait until we get you up in the air" [cartoon] *Life* 43, June 23, 1904, p.611.
- F. A. Postnikov, "Notes of a Russian Military Aeronaut on the Application of Ballooning to Land and Naval Warfare," *American Magazine of Aeronautics* 1, November 1907, pp.25-27 (2 copies).
- "Napoleon and an Airship," *Times* (Buffalo, NY), June 17, 1908.
- "Count 'Took' Austrian's Ideas for His Zeppelins," unidentified newspaper article, February 20, 1915.

Box 1, Folder 3

#### [A Russian Stork - Edgar Meos, Autumn 1966](#)

Author: Sheppard, Vic J.

Language: English.

Notes: Vic J. Sheppard, "A Russian Stork - Edgar Meos," *Cross & Cockade Journal* 7, no.3 (Autumn 1966) : 260-265. (photocopy)

Box 1, Folder 4

#### [A Study of the Military-Technical Supply of the Russian Army in the World War \[1/2\], 1931 \(translation\)](#)

Author: Kozlow, N.

	<p>Translator: Berman, Charles (Army War College)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: N. Kozlow, <i>A Study of the Military-Technical Supply of the Russian Army in the World War</i> (Moscow : Government Military Publications Division, 1926), translated by Charles Berman (Washington, DC : Army War College, 1931). (photocopy)</p>
Box 1, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">A Study of the Military-Technical Supply of the Russian Army in the World War [2/2], 1931 (translation)</a></p> <p>Author: Kozlow, N.</p> <p>Translator: Berman, Charles (Army War College)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: N. Kozlow, <i>A Study of the Military-Technical Supply of the Russian Army in the World War</i> (Moscow : Government Military Publications Division, 1926), translated by Charles Berman (Washington, DC : Army War College, 1931). (photocopy)</p>
Box 1, Folder 6	<p>Aerial Maps, 1913</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Aerial Maps [Авіаційная Карта]</a></p> <p>Author: Mezentsov, S.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: С. Мезенцовъ, <i>Авіаційная Карта</i> (St. Petersburg : Типографія Імператорскої Николаевскої Військової Академії, 1913. (photocopy).</p>
Box 1, Folder 7	<p>Aerial Reconnaissance and the Struggle for Air Supremacy, 1912</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Aerial Reconnaissance and the Struggle for Air Supremacy [Воздушная Развѣдка и Борьба съ Нею]</a></p> <p>Author: Gatovskii, V. N.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. Н. Гатовскій, <i>Воздушная Развѣдка и Борьба съ Нею</i>, lectures and readings for the senior class of the Imperatorskoï Nikolaevskoï Voennoï Akademii for 1911-12 school year (St. Petersburg, 1912). (photocopy; includes foldouts)</p>
Box 1, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Aero Engines, 1909-1910</a></p> <p>Notes: Extracts from various editions of <i>Воздухоплавательные двигатели</i> by S. Baldin, 1909-1910.</p>
Box 1, Folder 9	<p>Aeronautics, 1900, 1911</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Aeronautics [Воздухоплаваніе]</a></p> <p>Author: Айр, В. Т.</p> <p>Editor: Kovan'ko, A. M.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Two different publications (photocopies):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>В. Т. Айпъ, <i>Воздухоплаваніе</i>, edited by A. M. Kovan'ko (Kronstadt : Типографія «Kronshtadtskago Вістника», 1900).</li> <li><i>Воздухоплаваніе</i>, free special edition of the daily magazine <i>Русское Чтеніе</i> for 1911 (St. Petersburg, 1911).</li> </ul>
Box 1, Folder 10	Aeronautics and Flying - Russian Flyers, 1911

	<p><a href="#">Image(s): Aeronautics and Flying - Russian Flyers [Воздухоплавание и Летание - Русские Летунны]</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Воздухоплавание и Летание - Русские Летунны</i> (St. Petersburg : Tipografiia A. S. Suvorina, 1911). (2 photocopies plus typescript English translation).</p>
Box 1, Folder 11	<p>Aeronautics and War, 1914</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Aeronautics and War [Воздухоплавание и Война]</a></p> <p>Author: Fridman, V. G.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. Г. Фридманъ, <i>Воздухоплавание и Война</i>, Война и Культура No.32 (Moscow : Tipografiia "Pechat T-va I. N. Kushnerev" Ko, 1914). (photocopy)</p>
Box 1, Folder 12	<p>Aeronautics and War, 1909</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Воздухоплавание И Война [Aeronautics and War]</a></p> <p>Author: Ostval'da, V. Nomini, A. Sazerac de Forge, Alexandre François Henri Léonide</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Воздухоплавание И Война</i> (St. Petersburg : Tipografiia «Siever», 1909). Anthology (photocopy). Includes В. Остальда, "Новыя Задачи Человѣческой Дѣятельности"; А. Номини, "Воздухоплавание и Война"; and "Будущее Авиатики", translated from A. F. H. L. Sazerac de Forge, <i>L'Homme s'Envole</i>.</p>
Box 1, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Aeronautics in Life, 1912</a></p> <p>Author: Shor, A. S.</p> <p>Author of afterword, colophon, etc.: Shipchinskī, V.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: А. С. Шоръ, <i>Культурно-Историческое Значение Воздухоплаванія</i>, Vol. 3, No. 1 of <i>Воздухоплаван е въ Жизни</i>, afterward by V. Shipchinskī (St. Petersburg, Izdatel'stvo "Vozdukhoplavanie", 1912). (photocopy).</p>
Box 1, Folder 14	<p>Aeronautics Library, 1909-1910</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Aeronautics Library [Библиотека Воздухоплаванія]</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Библиотека Воздухоплаванія</i>, No.1 (December 1, 1909) through No.9 (April 1, 1910). Periodical (incomplete photocopy)</p>
Box 2, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">Aeroplanes Above the Caspian, 1988</a></p> <p>Author: Gel'dyev, V.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. Гельдйев, "Аэропланы в небе Закаспия," [journal not clearly identified] 1988, No.2, pp.92-93.</p>
Box 2, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">Air Aces of the 1914-1918 War, 1964</a></p>

	<p>Author: Alexander, J. (Miss)  Editor: Robertson, Bruce  Language: English.  Notes: Material on Russian WWI aces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• J. Alexander, "The Russian Aces," in Bruce Robertson (ed.), <i>Air Aces of the 1914-1918 War</i> (Fallbrook (CA) : Aero Publishers, 1964). (photocopy; 2 copies)</li> <li>• "The Aces - Russian," from <i>An Illustrated History of World War One</i> (<a href="http://www.wwiaviationcom/aces/aces_russian.shtml">http://www.wwiaviationcom/aces/aces_russian.shtml</a>), accessed August 12, 2003.</li> <li>• "Russian Aces of WW1 - Alexander Kozakov," from <i>An Illustrated History of World War One</i> (<a href="http://www.wwiaviationcom/aces/aces/ace_Kozakov.shtml">http://www.wwiaviationcom/aces/aces/ace_Kozakov.shtml</a>), accessed August 12, 2003.</li> <li>• "Famous Russian pilots," from <i>Air Space museums, launch complex, sites</i> (<a href="http://www.armymuseum.ru/airspace.history5.html">http://www.armymuseum.ru/airspace.history5.html</a>), accessed August 12, 2003.</li> </ul>
Box 2, Folder 3	<p>Air Collection (Yearbook of the Imperial Aero Club of Russia) [1/2], 1913-1914  Image(s): <a href="#">Air Collection (Yearbook of the Imperial Aero Club of Russia) (1/2)</a>  Language: Russian.  Notes: <i>Воздушный Справочник (Ежегодник Императорского Всероссийского Аэро-Клуба)</i>. Folder 1 of 2. Periodical (photocopy)</p>
Box 2, Folder 4	<p>Air Collection (Yearbook of the Imperial Aero Club of Russia) [2/2], 1915-1916  Image(s): <a href="#">Air Collection (Yearbook of the Imperial Aero Club of Russia) [Воздушный Справочник (Ежегодник Императорского Всероссийского Аэро-Клуба)] [2/2]</a>  Language: Russian.  Notes: <i>Воздушный Справочник (Ежегодник Императорского Всероссийского Аэро-Клуба)</i>. Folder 2 of 2. Periodical (photocopy)</p>
Box 2, Folder 5	<p>Air Fleet in World Conflict 1914-1918, 1924  Image(s): <a href="#">Air Fleet in World Conflict 1914-1918 [Воздушный Флот в Мировой Войне - Очерки и Эпизоды Воздушной Войны 1914-18 г.г.]</a>  Author: Veĭgelin, K. E.  Language: Russian.  Notes: К. Е. Вейгелин, <i>Воздушный Флот в Мировой Войне - Очерки и Эпизоды Воздушной Войны 1914-18 г.г.</i> (Leningrad : Voennyĭ Vestnik Voennaia Tipografiia Upr. R.-K. K. A., 1924). (photocopy)</p>
Box 2, Folder 6	<p>Air Fleet: History and Organization of Combat Aeronautics, 1915  Image(s): <a href="#">Air Fleet: History and Organization of Combat Aeronautics [Воздушный Флотъ: Исторія и Організація Военнаго Воздухопдаванія]</a>  Editor: Glagolev, Nikolaĭ. M.  Language: Russian.  Notes: Н. М. Гланолев, <i>Воздушный Флотъ: Исторія и Організація Военнаго Воздухопдаванія</i> (Petrograd : Tipografiia "Viktorĭia", 1915). 2 copies (photocopies).</p>
Box 2, Folder 7	<p>Air Fleet - Force of Russia, 1913</p>

[Image\(s\): Air Fleet - Force of Russia \[Воздушный Флотъ - Сила Россіи\]](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: *Воздушный Флотъ - Сила Россіи* (Moscow : Moscow Organizing Committee for the Collection of Donations to the Air Fleet, 1913). Magazine (photocopy)

## Box 2, Folder 8

[Air Flight in All Its Stages, undated](#)

Author: Tkachev', Senior Combat Pilot

Craig-Osborne, Captain

Translator: Putyata, Lieutenant

Henry, Wayne

Language: English.

Notes: Two typescript translations, with pages consecutively numbered 24 through 47.

- Senior Combat Pilot Tkachev', "Elementary Advice to the Fighter Pilot," translated from Russian by Wayne Henry. (pp.24-42).
- Captain Craig-Osborne, "The Magnetic Compass in Aircraft," translated from English by Lieutenant Putyata, translated from Russia by Wayne Henry. (pp.42-47).

## Box 2, Folder 9

## Air Race St. Petersburg to Moscow, 1911

[Image\(s\): Air Race St. Petersburg to Moscow \[10-15 го. Іюля 1911 г. - Перелётъ С.Петепубргъ-Москва\]](#)

Author: Veĭgelin, K. E.

Language: Russian.

Notes: К. Е. Вейгелинъ, *10-15 го. Іюля 1911 г. - Перелётъ С.Петепубргъ-Москва* (St. Petersburg: Tipografiia Usmanova, 1911). (2 photocopies)

## Box 2, Folder 10

## Air Travel - Its Past and Present, 1911

[Image\(s\): Air Travel - Its Past and Present \[Воздухоплавание - Его Прошлое и Настоящее\]](#)

Author: Markovich, L. Z.

Editor: Naïdenov, V. F.

Language: Russian.

Notes: L. Z. Markovich, *Воздухоплавание - Его Прошлое и Настоящее* [*Vozdukhoplavanie - Ego Proshloe i Nastoiashchee*] (St. Petersburg: Tipo-litografiia Aktsionernago O-va "Samooobrazovanie", 1911). Excerpts (photocopies)

## Box 2, Folder 11

## Air Warfare and Our Heroic Aviators, 1914

[Image\(s\): Air Warfare and Our Heroic Aviators \[Война въ Воздухъ и Наши Герои-Авиаторы\]](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: *Война въ Воздухъ и Наши Герои-Авиаторы* (Odessa: Doz. Voen. Tsenz. Tip. "Sport i Hauka", 1914). (photocopy)

## Box 2, Folder 12

## Airplane of the Wright Brothers with a Brief Theory of the Airplane, 1909

[Image\(s\): Airplane of the Wright Brothers with a Brief Theory of the Airplane \[Аэропланъ Братевъ Райтъ Съ Изложениемъ Краткой Теоріи Аэроплановъ\]](#)

	<p>Author: Naïdenov, V. F.          Language: Russian.          Notes: В. Ф. Найденовъ, <i>Аэропланъ Братъевъ Райтъ Съ Изложениемъ Краткой Теоріи Аэроплановъ</i> (St. Petersburg: Tipografiia V. A. Tihanova, 1909). (photocopy)</p>
Box 2, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Airships - Various Newsclippings, 1899-1908</a>          76 Pages          Language: Multiple languages.          Notes: Photocopied newsclippings from Russian, American, French, and German periodicals relating to airship development in Russia.</p>
Box 2, Folder 14	<p>Airships in Russia, 1911  <a href="#">Image(s): Airships in Russia [Avenir de l'Aérostation Dirigeable en Russie]</a>          Author: Leloup, Jules          Language: French.          Notes: Jules Leloupe, <i>Avenir de l'Aérostation Dirigeable en Russie</i> (Paris: Librairie P. Rosier, 1911). (photocopy)</p>
Box 2, Folder 15	<p>Akashev (Konstantin Vasilievich), 1988  <a href="#">Image(s): Akashev (Konstantin Vasilievich) [Первый Главком]</a>          Author: Gal'perin, IUrii          Language: Russian.          Notes: Юрий Гальперин, "Первый Главком", <i>Pravda</i>, 1987. (photocopy + multi-sheet enlargement of photocopy).</p>
Box 3, Folder 1	<p>Aleksandr Fëdorovich Mozhajsij, 1953-1990  <a href="#">Image(s): Aleksandr Fëdorovich Mozhaïskii</a>          Language: Multiple languages.          Notes: Research photocopies, tear sheets, manuscript and correspondence relating to John D. Walz, "Aleksandr Fedorovich Mozhaïskii - That Magnificent Man and His Flying Machine." Research includes copies of Jack R. Hunt and Mervin K. Strickler, "Were the Russians First to Fly?", <i>National Aeronautics</i> 2 ,no.1 (April-June 1974) : 54-57.</p>
Box 3, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">Alexeeff, Serge Alexander - Letter to Hap Arnold, December 10, 1945</a>          Author: Alexeeff, Serge          Language: English.          Notes: Letter from Serge Alexander Alexeeff to H. H. Arnold regarding the establishment of a National Air Museum (photocopy).</p>
Box 3, Folder 3	<p>All-Russian Air Show, 1911  <a href="#">Image(s): All-Russian Air Show [Всероссійскій Праздникъ Воздухоплаванія]</a>          Author: Rynin, N. A.          Language: Russian.          Notes: Н. А. Рынинъ, <i>Всероссійскій Праздникъ Воздухоплаванія</i> (St. Petersburg: Tipografiia Usmanova, 1911). Book about the Imperial All-Russian Aero Club meet in St. Petersburg, September 8-October 1, 1910. (photocopy)</p>
Box 3, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">All Russian 'Boats - Grigorovich Flying-Boats 1913-1918, Spring 1995</a></p>

Author: Alexandrov, Andrei  
 Translator: Smirnov, Alexander  
 Editor: Woodman, Harry  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Andrei Alexandrov, "All-Russian 'Boats - Grigorovich Flying-Boats 1913-1918," translated by Alexander Smirnov, edited by Harry Woodman, *Air Enthusiast*, no. 57 (Spring 1995), pp.62-74. (photocopy)

## Box 3, Folder 5

[Allies on the Eastern Front, Winter 1969](#)

Author: Meos, Edgar  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Edgar Meos, "Allies on the Eastern Front," *Cross & Cockade Journal* 10, no.4 (Winter 1969) : 314-328. (photocopy)

## Box 3, Folder 6

[Amazon Pilots and Lady-Warbirds, Winter 1975](#)

Author: Meos, Edgar  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Edgar Meos, "Amazon Pilots and Lady-Warbirds," *Cross & Cockade Journal* 16, no.4 (Winter 1975) : 375-379. (2 photocopies)

## Box 3, Folder 7

[America's Munitions 1917-1918, 1919](#)

Author: Crowell, Benedict  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Benedict Crowell (Assistant Secretary of War, Director of Munitions), *America's Munitions 1917-1918* (Washington, DC : GPO, 1919), Chap. 5 "Aviation Equipment and Armament." (photocopy)

## Box 3, Folder 8

## Army and Fleet of Russia in the Early Twentieth Century, 1986

[Image\(s\): Army and Fleet of Russia in the Early Twentieth Century \[Армия и Флот России в Начале XX В.\]](#)

Author: Beskrovnyiĭ, Liubomir Grigor'evich  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: Л. Г. Бескровный, *Армия и Флот России в Начале XX В.* (Moscow : Izdatel'stvo «Nauka», 1986). (incomplete photocopy)

## Box 3, Folder 9

[At War with the Soviets - The RAF in North Russia, 1914-1918, 1987](#)

Author: George, Mark  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Mark George, "At War with the Soviets - The RAF in North Russia, 1914-1918," *Cross & Cockade Journal* 18 (1987), no.3 : 119-125. (photocopy).

## Box 3, Folder 10

## Aviation [1/7], 1908

[Image\(s\): Aviation \["Воздухоплаватель" - Научно-популярный и Военный Иллюстрированный Журнал\] \[1/7\]](#)

Language: Russian.  
 Notes: "Воздухоплаватель" - Научно-популярный и Военный Иллюстрированный Журнал, 1908. Extracts (photocopies)

## Box 3, Folder 11

[Aviation \[2/7\], 1909](#)

	Language: Russian. Notes: <i>"Воздухоплаватель" - Научно-популярный и Военный Иллюстрированный Журналъ</i> , 1909. Extracts (photocopies)
Box 3, Folder 12	Aviation [3/7], 1910 <a href="#">Image(s): Aviation ["Воздухоплаватель"] [3/7]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>"Воздухоплаватель"</i> , 1910. Extracts (photocopies)
Box 3, Folder 13	<a href="#">Aviation [4/7], 1911</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>"Воздухоплаватель"</i> , 1911. Extracts (photocopies)
Box 3, Folder 14	<a href="#">Aviation [5/7], 1912 [1/3]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>"Воздухоплаватель"</i> , 1912. Extracts, folder 1 of 3 (photocopies)
Box 3, Folder 15	<a href="#">Aviation [6/7], 1912 [2/3]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>"Воздухоплаватель"</i> , 1912. Extracts, folder 2 of 3 (photocopies)
Box 4, Folder 1	Aviation [7/7], 1912 [3/3] <a href="#">Image(s): Aviation ["Воздухоплаватель"] [7/7]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>"Воздухоплаватель"</i> , 1912. Extracts, folder 3 of 3 (photocopies). Also includes photocopies from other Russian language journals, including <i>Въстникъ Воздухоплаванія</i> , Vol.19.
Box 4, Folder 2	Aviation as a Qualification of Courage, September 4, 1910 <a href="#">Image(s): Aviation as a Qualification of Courage [Авіація, Какъ Цензъ Храбрости]</a> Author: Vasil'ev, M. Nikolaevich Language: Russian. Notes: Мак...ій Николаевичъ Васильевъ, "Авіація, Какъ Цензъ Храбрости", September 4, 1910. Essay (photocopy of proof).
Box 4, Folder 3	Aviation in 1909, 1910 <a href="#">Image(s): Авіація Въ 1909 Году [Aviation in 1909]</a> Author: Naïdenov, V. F. Language: Russian. Notes: В. Ф. Найденовъ, <i>Авіація въ 1909 Году</i> (St. Petersburg : Типографіа Ustmanova, 1910). (photocopy)
Box 4, Folder 4	<a href="#">Aviation in South Russia, October 7, 1912, November 30, 1911</a> Author: Grount, John H. Language: English. Notes: John H. Grout (U. S. Consul, Odessa), "Aviation in South Russia," confidential report to the Secretary of State, October 7, 1912 (photocopy). File also includes 1 page memo from U. S. Navy files, "Military Aeroplanes for the Russian Government," November 30, 1911.

- Box 4, Folder 5      [Aviation of the Baltic Fleet 1912-1917 \[Dudorov, Rear Admiral Boris Petusovich\] \[1/2\], 1953-1963 \[correspondence file\]](#)  
[Image\(s\): Aviation of the Baltic Fleet 1912-1917 \[Dudorov, Rear Admiral Boris Petusovič\] \[1/2\]](#)  
Author:            Dudorov, Boris Petusovich  
Language:        Russian.  
Notes:            Photocopies of files from the Rodina Collection (Association of Former Russian Naval Officers U.S.A.) relating to Rear Admiral Boris Petusovich Dudorov. This folder includes two Rodina files:
- Д-21 - Дудоровъ Борисъ Петусович - контр-адмирал - Авиация Балтийскаго Моря въ 1912-1917 годахъ (undated manuscript)
  - Д-22 - Дудоровъ Борисъ Петусович - контр-адмирал - Письма (correspondence file, 1953-1963)
- Box 4, Folder 6      [Aviation of the Baltic Fleet 1912-1917 \[Dudorov, Rear Admiral Boris Petusovich\] \[2/2\], 1914-1915 \[diaries\]](#)  
[Image\(s\): Aviation of the Baltic Fleet 1912-1917 \[Dudorov, Rear Admiral Boris Petusovič\] \[2/2\]](#)  
Author:            Dudorov, Boris Petusovich  
Language:        Russian.  
Notes:            Photocopies of files from the Rodina Collection (Association of Former Russian Naval Officers U.S.A.) relating to Rear Admiral Boris Petusovich Dudorov. This folder includes one Rodina file:
- Д-23 - Дудоровъ Борисъ Петусович - контр-адмирал - Дневники : 1914 ... 1915 (diaries, 1914-1915)
- Box 4, Folder 7      [Aviation on the Black Sea \(1912-1917\), 1991 \(date of copy\)](#)  
Author:            Kachinsky, V.  
Translator:        Cooke, Nicholas A.  
Language:        English.  
Notes:            Senior Lieutenant V. Kachinsky, "Aviation on the Black Sea (1912-1917)," translated by Nicholas A. Cooke. (photocopy of handwritten translation provided to Von Hardesty by August Blume, September 1991).
- Box 4, Folder 8      [Aviators in Revolutionary Events - On the Eve of October, 1968](#)  
Author:            Yakupov, N.  
Translator:        United States. Air Force. Systems Command. Foreign Technology Division  
Language:        English.  
Notes:            N. Yakupov, "Aviators in Revolutionary Times - On the Eve of October," *Aviaciâ i Kosmonavtika* 1 (1968), translated by Foreign Technology Division, USAF. (photocopy)
- Box 4, Folder 9      [Aviators Known to Have Received St. George Orders, 1992](#)  
Compiler:        Blume, August G.  
Language:        English.

Notes: "Aviators Known to have Received St. George Orders," compiled by August G. Blume, updated December 7, 1992. Printed list (2 copies).

## Box 4, Folder 10

Aviation and Aeronautics in Russia, 1907-1914, 1977

Image(s): [Aviation and Aeronautics in Russia, 1907-1914 \[Авиация и Воздухоплавание в России в 1907-1914 гг.\]](#)

Compiler: Shaurov, N. I.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Н. И. Шауров, *Авиация и Воздухоплавание в России в 1907-1914 гг.* (Moscow : Institut Istorii Estestovoznaniia i Tehniki, 1977). Bibliography, organized by year (photocopy).

## Box 4, Folder 11

Brief Notes on the History of Russian Aeronautics, 1910

Image(s): [Brief Notes on the History of Russian Aeronautics \[Краткий Очерк По Истории Русского Воздухоплавания\]](#)

Author: Rodnykh, Aleksandr

Language: Russian.

Notes: Александръ Родныхъ, *Краткий Очерк По Истории Русского Воздухоплавания* (St. Petersburg : by the author, 1910). Pamphlet (photocopy)

## Box 4, Folder 12

[Civil-Military Conflict in Imperial Russia - 1881-1914, 1985](#)

Author: Fuller, William C., Jr.

Language: English.

Notes: William C. Fuller, Jr, *Civil-Military Conflict in Imperial Russia - 1881-1914* (Princeton, NJ : Princeton Univeristy Press, 1985). Excerpts (photocopies)

## Box 4, Folder 13

Conquest by Air, 1909

Image(s): [Conquest by Air \[Завоевание Воздушной Стихии - Популярный Очерк Современного Воздухоплавания и Его Примѣненія къ Цѣлямъ Войны\]](#)

Author: Borozdin, Nikolai Aleksandrovich

Language: Russian.

Notes: Капитанъ Н. Бороздинъ, *Завоевание Воздушной Стихии - Популярный Очерк Современного Воздухоплавания и Его Примѣненія къ Цѣлямъ Войны* (Warsaw : Art. Tip. K. Kopytovskago, 1909). (photocopy)

## Box 4, Folder 14

Conquest of the Air Ocean, 1912

Image(s): [Conquest of the Air Ocean \[Завоевание Воздушного Океана: Исторія и Современное Состояніе Воздухоплаванія\]](#)

Author: Veĭgelin, K. E.

Language: Russian.

Notes: К. Е. Вейгелинъ, *Завоевание Воздушного Океана: Исторія и Современное Состояніе Воздухоплаванія* (St. Petersburg : Knigoizdatel'stvo P. P. Soĭkina, 1912). Appendix II ("Воздухоплаваніе въ Россіи") only. (photocopy)

## Box 4, Folder 15

[Cultural and Religious Themes Associated with History of Flight, circa 1990](#)

Author: Zheltova, E. L.

Language: English.

	Notes: E. L. Zheltova, "Cultural and Religious Themes Associated with History of Flight," undated typescript of article, circa 1990. (photocopy)
Box 4, Folder 16	Dawn of Aviation, July 1916 <a href="#">Image(s): Dawn of Aviation [Заря Авіації]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Заря Авіації</i> , No.1 (July 1916). Excerpts (photocopy)
Box 4, Folder 17	<a href="#">Day by Day with the Russian Army - 1914-15, 1915</a> Author: Pares, Bernard Language: English. Notes: Bernard Pares, <i>Day by Day with the Russian Army - 1914-15</i> (London : Constable & Company Ltd, 1915). Excerpts (photocopy)
Box 4, Folder 18	<a href="#">Do the Russians Fool Around in Aerial Combat? Nyet!!</a> , October 1994 Author: Karash, Yuri Language: English. Notes: Yuri Karash, "Do the Russians Fool Around in Aerial Combat? Nyet!!", <i>Atlantic Flyer</i> , October 1994, pp.B8, B10. (Original newsprint plus photocopy).
Box 4, Folder 19	Dreams 50 Years Ago, circa 1932 <a href="#">Image(s): Dreams 50 Years Ago [Мечты 50 лѣтъ Тому Назадъ - Проектъ Воздушнаго Корабля Инж. Костовича]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: "Мечты 50 лѣтъ Тому Назадъ - Проектъ Воздушнаго Корабля Инж. Костовича", <i>Illustrirovannaia Rossiia</i> , circa 1932, pp.18-20. (photocopy)
Box 4, Folder 20	<a href="#">Early Aviation in Russia, undated</a> Author: Olshevski, Slava Language: English. Notes: Slava Olshevski, "Early Aviation in Russia." (undated TS with photocopied images)
Box 4, Folder 21	<a href="#">Early Russian Aero, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: Undated printout from "SharovAeroData" database listing technical data on early Russian aircraft (photocopy).
Box 4, Folder 22	<a href="#">Early Russian Aviation 1907-1913, June 18, 1992 (last update)</a> Compiler: Blume, August G. Language: English. Notes: Printout of chronology compiled by August G. Blume (photocopy).
Box 4, Folder 23	<a href="#">Early Russian Aviation - Various Articles [1/3], 1893-1986</a> Notes: Various articles. Also includes notes.
Box 5, Folder 1	<a href="#">Early Russian Aviation - Various Articles [2/3], 1893-1986</a>

	Notes:	Photocopies of articles from various newspapers and magazines; extracts from manuals and reports.
Box 5, Folder 2	<a href="#">Early Russian Aviation - Various Articles [3/3], 1893-1986</a> Notes:	Photocopies of articles from various newspapers and magazines; extracts from manuals and reports.
Box 5, Folder 3	<a href="#">Early Russian Aviators - Various Articles, 1910-1989</a> Language: Notes:	English. Photocopies of articles from various newspapers and magazines; printouts of compiled data; notes.
Box 5, Folder 4	Early Russian Lighter Than Air Experiments, 1876 <a href="#">Image(s): Early Russian Lighter Than Air Experiments [Закръпленные Воздушные Шары]</a> Author: Language: Notes:	$\widehat{T}$ Sernitskii, Iv. Russian. Ив. Церницкий, <i>Закръпленные Воздушные Шары</i> (St. Petersburg : 1876). (photocopy)
Box 5, Folder 5	Elementary Theory of Airplanes, 1910 <a href="#">Image(s): Elementary Theory of Airplanes [Объ Основныхъ Формулахъ - Элементарной Теоріи Аэроплановъ съ Вогнутыми Поверхностями]</a> Author: Language: Notes:	van der Vliet, A. Russian. А. Фанъ-дерь-Флитъ, <i>Объ Основныхъ Формулахъ - Элементарной Теоріи Аэроплановъ съ Вогнутыми Поверхностями</i> (St. Peterburg : Tipo-litografiia Shredera, 1910). (photocopy)
Box 5, Folder 6	<a href="#">Engine Problem Report, January 17, 1917</a> Language: Notes:	Russian. [report from Ilya Moromets Squadron?]
Box 5, Folder 7	Farman Aircraft in Russia, April 1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Farman Aircraft in Russia [Фарманы в России]</a> Author: Language: Notes:	Kulikov, Viktor Russian. Виктор Куликов, "Фарманы в России", <i>Мир Авиации</i> , April 1993, pp.2-4. (photocopy)
Box 5, Folder 8	First Meters of Altitude, 1985 <a href="#">Image(s): First Meters of Altitude [Первые Метры Высоты]</a> Author: Language: Notes:	Gallaï, M. Russian. М. Галлай, "Первые Метры Высоты", <i>Наука и Жизнь</i> 1 (1985), pp.79-85.
Box 5, Folder 9	Fliegertrupe 1914-1918, 1980 Notes:	(Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)

## Box 5, Folder 10

[Flying for the Czar - Alexander Riaboff, Imperial Russian Air Service - A Photo Essay, 1970](#)

Author: Cain, Claude W.

Language: English.

Notes: Claude W. Cain, "Flying for the Czar - Alexander Raiboff, Imperial Russian Air Service - A Photo Essay," *Cross & Cockade Journal* 11, 4 (Winter 1970) : 305-332. (2 photocopies, 1 annotated). Folder also includes "Wind Soc," *Cross & Cockade Journal* 11, 3 (Autumn 1970) : 283-284, which includes "Four True Stories" of flying in pre-World War I Russia; and an unattributed translation of "War Pilot Bashko," *Vesnik Vuzdushnogo Flota* No. 2 (July 1918).

## Box 5, Folder 11

[Flying, As It Was - Early Days in Russia, December 15, 1939](#)

Author: Gregor, Michael

Language: English.

Notes: Michael Gregor, "Flying As It Was - Early Days in Russian," *The Sportsman Pilot*, December 15, 1939, pp.16-17, 42-43. (2 photocopies)

## Box 5, Folder 12

## Fundamentals of Aeronautics, 1910

[Image\(s\): Fundamentals of Aeronautics \[Осно́вы Воздухопла́вни́я\]](#)

Author: Orlovskii, N. A.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Н. А. Орловский, *Осно́вы Воздухопла́вни́я* (St. Petersburg : Sklad Izdaníia i Izdatel'ia N. A. Orlovskago, 1910). (photocopy)

## Box 5, Folder 13

## Fundamentals of Aviation, 1917

[Image\(s\): Fundamentals of Aviation \[Осно́вы Ави́ации - Руко́водство Для Ознако́мленія съ Ави́аціе́й\]](#)

Author: Boreiko, Dm.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Дм. Борейко, *Осно́вы Ави́ации - Руко́водство Для Ознако́мленія съ Ави́аціе́й* (Petrograd : Tipografiia A. N. Lavrov i. Ko., 1917). Extracts (photocopy of introduction and table of contents; title page from 1918 edition).

## Box 5, Folder 14

## General Manual on the Russian Army, 1917 edition

[Image\(s\): General Manual on the Russian Army \[Die Russische Armee\]](#)

Language: German.

Notes: Austria-Hungary, Army, *Die Russische Armee*, 1917 edition (Vienna : k. k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1917). Extracts (photocopy of table of contents and pages relating to Russian military aviation)

## Box 5, Folder 15

## German Aircraft in Russia, March 1914

[Image\(s\): German Aircraft in Russia \[Die Luftfahrt in Rußland\]](#)

Author: Worobieff, Boris

Language: German.

Notes: Boris Worobieff, "Die Luftfahrt in Rußland", *Motor*, March 1914, pp.46-50. (photocopy plus partial English translation).

Box 5, Folder 16	<p>Give Russia Wings: The Confluence of Aviation and Russian Futurism, 1909-1914 [1/3], August 1998</p> <p>Author: Dimitroff, James Stephan</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: James Stephan Dimitroff, <i>Give Russia Wings: The Confluence of Aviation and Russian Futurism, 1909-14</i>, typed manuscript, August, 1998. Folder 1 of 3.</p>
Box 6, Folder 1	<p>Give Russia Wings: The Confluence of Aviation and Russian Futurism, 1909-1914 [2/3], August 1998</p> <p>Author: Dimitroff, James Stephan</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: James Stephan Dimitroff, <i>Give Russia Wings: The Confluence of Aviation and Russian Futurism, 1909-14</i>, typed manuscript, August, 1998. Folder 2 of 3.</p>
Box 6, Folder 2	<p>Give Russia Wings: The Confluence of Aviation and Russian Futurism, 1909-1914 [3/3], August 1998</p> <p>Author: Dimitroff, James Stephan</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: James Stephan Dimitroff, <i>Give Russia Wings: The Confluence of Aviation and Russian Futurism, 1909-14</i>, typed manuscript, August, 1998. Folder 3 of 3.</p>
Box 6, Folder 3	<p>Gliders, 1911</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Gliders [Планеры]</a></p> <p>Author: ĪArkovskĭĭ, V. I.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. И. Ялковскĭĭ, <i>Планеры</i> (St. Petersburg : Izd. "Vozdukhoplavanĭe", 1911). (photocopy; copy 1 of 2)</p>
Box 6, Folder 4	<p>Gliders, 1911</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Gliders [Планеры]</a></p> <p>Author: ĪArkovskĭĭ, V. I.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. И. Ялковскĭĭ, <i>Планеры</i> (St. Petersburg : Izd. "Vozdukhoplavanĭe", 1911). (photocopy; copy 2 of 2)</p>
Box 6, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Gossamer Wings: Women in Early Russian Aviation, 1910-1920, March 1991</a></p> <p>Author: White, Christine A., Dr.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Christine A. White, "Gossamer Wings: Women in Early Russian Aviation, 1910-1920," Proceedings of the Second Annual National Conference on Women in Aviation, March 21-23, 1991, St. Louis, MO. (photocopy).</p>
Box 6, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Grand Duke Nicholas Mikhailovitch, undated</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Grand Duke Nicholas Mikhailovitch", unattributed and undated typed manuscript; includes typed note pages.</p>

Box 6, Folder 7	Handbook on Aerial Photography, 1917 <a href="#">Image(s): Handbook on Aerial Photography [Аерофотографія]</a> Author: Ānkevich, Lt Language: Russian. Notes: Поручикъ Янкевичъ, <i>Аерофотографія</i> (Petrograd : Tipografiia A. N. Lavroc i. Ko., 1917). (photocopy of title pages and table of contents only).
Box 6, Folder 8	He Was the First - Polar Aviator Nagursky, May 2002 <a href="#">Image(s): He Was the First - Polar Aviator Nagursky [Он Был Первым - О Полярном Летчике Яне Нагурском]</a> Author: Vekhov, Nikolaĭ Language: Russian. Notes: Николай Вехов, "Он Был Первым - О Полярном Летчике Яне Нагурском", <i>Крылья Родины</i> , May 2002, pp.27-30.
Box 6, Folder 9	<a href="#">Heavy Bombardment Aviation of the Imperial Russian Army, October 2002</a> Author: Kulikov, Viktor Language: English. Notes: Victor Kulikov, "Heavy Bombardment Aviation of the Imperial Russian Army," <i>Small Air Forces Observer</i> 26, 3 (103; October 2002) : 74, 84-92.
Box 6, Folder 10	Heroic Deeds of Russian Pilots, 1915 <a href="#">Image(s): Heroic Deeds of Russian Pilots [Подвиги Русскихъ Авиаторовъ]</a> Author: Kritskii, P. Language: Russian. Notes: П. Критскій, <i>Подвиги Русскихъ Авиаторовъ</i> (Īaroslavl : Tipografiia K. F. Nekrasova v Īaroslavlie, 1915). (photcopy; 2 copies)
Box 6, Folder 11	History of Aeronautics, 1910 <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aeronautics [Воздухоплаваніе, томъ 1 - Исторія Воздухоплаванія и Его Современное Состояніе]</a> Author: Frank, M. L. Language: Russian. Notes: М. Л. Франкъ, <i>Воздухоплаваніе, томъ 1 : Исторія Воздухоплаванія и Его Современное Состояніе</i> (St. Petersburg : Izdatel'stvo "Vozdukhoplavanie", 1910). Excerpts (photocopy)
Box 6, Folder 12	History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 [1/4], circa 1986 <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 (1/4)</a> Author: Shavrov, V. B. Translator: Schoonmaker, W. H. Language: English. Notes: V. B. Shavrov, <i>Istoriia konstrukt'siĭ samoletov v SSSR do 1938 g.</i> (Moscow: Mashinostroenie, 1986), translated by W. H. Schoonmaker. Typed translation, folder 1 of 4. (photocopy)
Box 6, Folder 13	History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 [2/4], circa 1986 <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 (2/4)</a>

	<p>Author: Shavrov, V. B.  Translator: Schoonmaker, W. H.  Language: English.  Notes: V. B. Shavrov, <i>Istoriia konstruktsii samoletov v SSSR do 1938 g.</i> (Moscow: Mashinostroenie, 1986), translated by W. H. Schoonmaker. Typed translation, folder 2 of 4. (photocopy)</p>
Box 7, Folder 1	<p>History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 [3/4], circa 1986  <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 (3/4)</a>  Author: Shavrov, V. B.  Translator: Schoonmaker, W. H.  Language: English.  Notes: V. B. Shavrov, <i>Istoriia konstruktsii samoletov v SSSR do 1938 g.</i> (Moscow: Mashinostroenie, 1986), translated by W. H. Schoonmaker. Typed translation, folder 3 of 4. (photocopy)</p>
Box 7, Folder 2	<p>History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 [4/4], circa 1986  <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aircraft Design in the USSR Before 1938 (4/4)</a>  Author: Shavrov, V. B.  Translator: Schoonmaker, W. H.  Language: English.  Notes: V. B. Shavrov, <i>Istoriia konstruktsii samoletov v SSSR do 1938 g.</i> (Moscow: Mashinostroenie, 1986), translated by W. H. Schoonmaker. Typed translation, folder 4 of 4. (photocopy)</p>
Box 7, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">History of Air-to-Air Combat Reviewed, January-May 1986</a>  Author: Kisliakov, IU.  Babich, V.  Language: Russian.  Notes: IU. Kisliakov and V. Babich, "History of Air-to-Air Combat Reviewed", <i>Aviatsiya i Kosmonavtika</i> [AiK], 1986. Typescript translation (photocopy) of Russian language article printed as follows: Part 1 - <i>AiK</i> 1986, 1 (January) : 34-37 [TS pp.47-52]; Part 2 - <i>AiK</i> 1986, 2 (Feb 1986) : 34-35 [TS pp.33-38]; Part 3 - <i>AiK</i> 1986, 3 (March) : 34-35 [TS pp.30-35]; Part 4 - <i>AiK</i> 1986, 4 (April) : 38-39 [TS pp.37-42]; Part 5 - <i>AiK</i> 1986, 5 (May) : 32-35 [TS pp.49-56]. For concluding part, see Box 14, Folder 18.</p>
Box 7, Folder 4	<p>History of Flying in Russia, 1911, 1912  <a href="#">Image(s): History of Flying in Russia (Vols. 1-2) [Исторія Воздухоплавания и Летанія въ Россіи]</a>  Author: Rodnykh, Aleksandr  Language: Russian.  Notes: Александръ Родныхъ, <i>Исторія Воздухоплавания и Летанія въ Россіи</i> (St. Petersburg : Tipografiia T-va "Gramotnost" ), Books 1-2. (photocopy)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Book 1: <i>Летаніе и Воздухоплаваніе въ Старину</i> (1911)</li> <li>• Book 2: <i>Тайная Подготовка къ Уничтоженію Арміи Наполеона въ Девънадцатомъ Году При Помощи Воздухоплавания</i> (1912)</li> </ul>

- Book 3: *Пусские Самородки и Самоучки въ Первой Половинѣ XIX Вѣка* (pre-publication advertisement only)

Box 7, Folder 5	History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [reference copy, 1/3], undated <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [1/3, reference copy]</a> Author: Karinskiĭ, Nikolaĭ S. Language: Russian. Notes: Nikolaĭ S. Karinskiĭ, <i>The Story of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia</i> . (undated manuscript, reduced-size reference copy photocopy; translated title provided on first page by author; folder 1 of 3).
Box 7, Folder 6	History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [reference copy, 2/3], undated <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [2/3, reference copy]</a> Author: Karinskiĭ, Nikolaĭ S. Language: Russian. Notes: Nikolaĭ S. Karinskiĭ, <i>The Story of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia</i> . (undated manuscript, reduced-size reference copy photocopy; translated title provided on first page by author; folder 2 of 3).
Box 7, Folder 7	History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [reference copy, 3/3], undated <a href="#">Image(s): History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [3/3, reference copy]</a> Author: Karinskiĭ, Nikolaĭ S. Language: Russian. Notes: Nikolaĭ S. Karinskiĭ, <i>The Story of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia</i> . (undated manuscript, reduced-size reference copy photocopy; translated title provided on first page by author; folder 3 of 3).
Box 55, Oversize 1	<a href="#">History of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia [original copy], undated</a> Author: Karinskiĭ, Nikolaĭ S. Language: Russian. Notes: Nikolaĭ S. Karinskiĭ, <i>The Story of Aerostation and Aviation in Russia</i> . (undated manuscript, original oversized photocopy; translated title provided on first page by author; loose in box).
Box 7, Folder 8	<a href="#">History of the EVK 1914-1917, Extracts from the Files of USSR Central Government Military Historical Archives (TsGVIA), November 1990</a> Compiler: Woodman, Harry Language: English. Notes: Typed listing of material extracted from Russian originals, compiled by Harry Woodman with introduction notes. (photocopy; 2 copies).
Box 8, Folder 1	<a href="#">History of the Serbian Air Force, 1967-1968</a> Language: English. Notes: August G. Blume, "History of the Serbian Air Force", <i>Cross &amp; Cockade</i> [C&C, published in 5 parts: C&C 8, 2 (Summer 1967): 127-137; C&C 8, 3 (Autumn 1967): 238-251; C&C 9, 1 (Spring 1968): 73-84; C&C 9 (Summer 1968): 163-169; C&C 9, 3 (Autumn 1968): 291-299. Also includes correspondence (Blume to William Judkins [NASM], and Blume to Hardesty; 1989) and a photographic print of Alfred Owles' painting (of a Sopwith Camel and three Fokker D.VII aircraft).

Box 8, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">How to Build a Flying Machine, 1910</a> Author: Kerzhentseva, V. Language: Russian. Notes: В. Керженцева, <i>Какъ Самому Построить Летательный Аппаратъ</i> (St. Petersburg : Knigoizdatel'stvo "Posiev", 1910). (photocopy).</p>
Box 8, Folder 3	<p>Illustrated Sevastopol Aviation Journal [1/2], 1910-1911 (Nos.1-19) <a href="#">Image(s): Illustrated Sevastopol Aviation Journal [Севастопольскій Авіаціонный Иллюстрированный Журналъ] [1/2]</a> Language: Russian. Notes: Севастопольскій Авіаціонный Иллюстрированный Журналъ, No. 1 (November 19, 1910) through No. 19 (April 10, 1911). (photocopies)</p>
Box 8, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Illustrated Sevastopol Aviation Journal [2/2], 1911-1912 (Nos.20-45)</a> Language: Russian. Notes: Севастопольскій Авіаціонный Иллюстрированный Журналъ, No. 20 (April 20, 1911) through No. 44-45 (November, 1912). (photocopies).</p>
Box 8, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Institut Aérodynamique de Koutchino, 1905-1920</a> Language: French, English. Notes: Materials relating to the Institute of Aerodynamics at Kuchino. Includes "Introduction" section of an unidentified publication; <i>Institut Aérodynamique de Koutchino</i> (St. Petersburg : T-vo R. Golike i A. Vil'borg, 1905); and extracts and title pages from <i>Bulletin de L'Institut Aérodynamique de Koutchino</i> for the period 1909-1920. (photocopies).</p>
Box 8, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Jane's All the World's Aircraft, 1914-1920</a> Language: English. Notes: Excerpts from <i>Jane's All the World's Aircraft</i>, 1914-1920 covering Russian aircraft and airships. (photocopies)</p>
Box 8, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Alexander Kazakov - Airman of the Eastern Front, 1993</a> Author: Kulikov, Viktor Language: German. Notes: Viktor Kulikov, "Flieger der Ostfront - Alexander Kazakow," <i>öfh Nachrichten</i>, 1/1993, pp.4-14. (photocopy).</p>
Box 8, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Memoir of Ivan Stenbock-Fermor, 1986</a> Author: Stenbock-Fermor, Ivan Language: English. Notes: Ivan Stenbock-Fermor, <i>Memoirs of Life in Old Russia, World War I, Revolution, and in Emigration</i> (Palo Alto, CA : University of California, 1986). Extracts (photocopy)</p>
Box 8, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Messenger Of Aeronautics, 1910, 1956</a> Language: Russian. Notes: Extracts from three publications (photocopies):</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Вѣстникъ Воздухоплаванія", No.22</li> <li>• <i>Записки Императорскаго Русскаго Техническаго Общества</i> XLIV, No.4 (April 1910).</li> <li>• Н. К. Карпович, <i>Аэрофотограмметрия</i> (Moscow : Военное Izatel'stvo, Ministerstva Oborony Soiuza SSR, 1956).</li> </ul>
Box 8, Folder 10	<p>Messenger of Flyers and Aviation Mechanics, May-June 1917</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Messenger of Flyers and Aviation Mechanics [Вѣстникъ Летчиковъ и Авіаціонныхъ Моторстовъ Одновленной Россіи]</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Вѣстникъ Летчиковъ и Авіаціонныхъ Мотористовъ Одновленной Россіи</i>, No. 1-3 (May-June 1917). (photocopy and notes)</p>
Box 8, Folder 11	<p>Military Pilot, January-March 1917</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Military Pilot [Военный Летчикъ]</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Военный Летчикъ</i>, No.1-5 (January-March 1917). (photocopy)</p>
Box 8, Folder 12	<p>Moscow Gazette, 1910-1913</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Moscow Gazette [Московскія Вѣдомости]</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Московскія Вѣдомости</i>, 1910-1913. Extracted articles on civil and military aviation (prints from microfilm) and notes on articles not printed.</p>
Box 8, Folder 13	<p>Nesterov - The Outstanding Russian Pilot, 1951</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Nesterov - The Outstanding Russian Pilot [Выдающийся Русский Военный Лётчик - П. Н. Нестеров]</a></p> <p>Author: Shipilov, I. F.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: И. Ф. Ширилов, <i>Выдающийся Русский Военный Лётчик - П. Н. Нестеров</i> (Moscow : Izdatel'stvo "Znanie", 1951). Extracts (photocopy), plus photocopies of typescript pages.</p>
Box 8, Folder 14	<p><a href="#">Nikolai Zhukovsky - Founder of Aeronautics, 1957</a></p> <p>Author: Strizhenskij, S.</p> <p>Translator: Sdobnikov, Y.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: S. Strizhevskij, <i>Nikolai Zhukovsky - Founder of Aeronautics</i>, translated from Russian by Y. Sdobnikov (Moscow : Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1957). (photocopy, plus partial second copy).</p>
Box 8, Folder 15	<p><a href="#">Notes on the Russian Sikorsky Aeros ("Illya Mourametz"), December 15, 1915</a></p> <p>Author: Miles, Sherman (Lt, F.A.; Military Attache, Petrograd)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Lt. Sherman Miles (Military Attache, Petrograd), "Notes on the Russian Sikorsky Aeros ('Illya Mourometz')", Memo no.</p>

	987, December 15, 1915 (photocopy, plus redrawn versions of illustrations).
Box 8, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">Nurse at the Russian Front - A Diary 1914-18, 1974</a></p> <p>Author: Farmborough, Florence</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Florence Farmborough, <i>Nurse at the Russian Front - A Diary 1914-18</i> (London : Constable and Co, 1974). Extracts (photocopy)</p>
Box 9, Folder 1	<p>Offensive Uses of Aerostatics, 1894</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Offensive Uses of Aerostatics [О Наступленіи Возможности Механическаго Воздухоплавания Безъ Помощи Баллона]</a></p> <p>Author: Chernov, D. K.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Д. К. Чернов, "О Наступленіи Возможности Механическаго Воздухоплавания Безъ Помощи Баллона", delivered to the 7th meeting of the Imperial Russian Technical Society, December 17-23, 1893 (St. Petersburg : Tipografiia P. P. Soikina, 1894). (photocopy)</p>
Box 9, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">Office of Naval Intelligence (U.S. Navy) - Memoranda, 1914-1918</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Various reports and memoranda regarding Russian aviation, 1914-1918 (photocopies and prints from microfilm).</p>
Box 9, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">On Aerial Photography, 1917</a></p> <p>Author: Iankevich</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Поручикъ Яткевичъ, <i>Измѣрительная Фотографія и Примѣненіе Ея Въ Авіаціи</i> (Petrograd : Tipografiia A. N. Lavrov i. Ko., 1917). (photocopy)</p>
Box 9, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">On Flying an Airplane, 1910</a></p> <p>Author: Kuznetsov, P. A.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: П. А. Кузнецовъ, <i>Обученіе Летанію на Аэропланъ</i> (Odessa: Tipografiia «Odesskikh Novostei», 1911). (photocopy)</p>
Box 9, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">On Wings of Courage: Public "Air-Mindedness" and National Identity in Late Imperial Russia, April 1995</a></p> <p>Author: Palmer, Scott W. Beliakov, Arkadij</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Scott W. Palmer, "On Wings of Courage: Public 'Air-mindedness' and National Identity in Late Imperial Russia," <i>The Russia Review</i> 54, April 1995, pp.209-226. (photocopy). Also includes Arkadij Beliakov, "Poslednij Polet Kapitana Matsievicha" ["Последний Полет Капитана Мациевича"], Russian language article from unidentified journal (photocopy, plus unattributed typed English translation).</p>
Box 9, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Organization of the Combat Units (Otryad) of the Aerial Ships 'Ilya Muromets', undated</a></p>

Author: Nikolskoye, Mikhail Nikolayevich  
 Translator: Nikolskoye, Mikhail Nikolayevich  
 Woodman, Harry  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Partial translation by Mikhail Nikolayevich Nikolskoye and Harry Woodman of chap. 2 of an unidentified book by Nikolskoye.

## Box 9, Folder 7

[Out of Luck - A Black Day of Russian Naval Aviation, 5 May 1917, Spring 1998](#)

Author: Alexandrov, Andrei  
 Editor: Blume, August G.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Andrei Alexandrov, "Out of Luck: A Black Day of Russian Naval Aviation, 5 May 1917," edited by August G. Blume, *Over the Front* 13, 1 (Spring 1998) : 86-89. (complete issue)

## Box 9, Folder 8

## Outstanding Russian Pilots, 1953

[Image\(s\): Выдающиеся Русские Летчики \[Outstanding Russian Pilots\]](#)

Author: Zalutskii, G. V.  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: Г. В. Залуцкий, *Выдающиеся Русские Летчики* - М. Ефимов, П. Нестеров, Е. Крутень, К. Арцеулов (Moscow: Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1953). (photocopy)

## Box 9, Folder 9

[Pictures from St. Petersburg, April/May 1993](#)

Author: Olshevski, Slava  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Slava Olshevski, "Pictures from St. Petersburg," *Air & Space* 8, 1 : 54-59. (complete issue, plus 2 sets of tear sheets).

## Box 9, Folder 10

[Pitaleff Alloy, August 7, 1918](#)

Author: Pitalev, Vladimir Mikhailovich  
 Language: Russian, English.  
 Notes: Vladimir Mikhailovich Pitalev to United States Consul, Vladivostok, regarding a light-weight alloy for aeronautical use, August 7, 1918. Russian language letter with summary English translation, submitted to American Expeditionary Force Headquarters, August 22, 1918 (photocopy).

## Box 9, Folder 11

## Plan For Aeronautics, 1889

[Image\(s\): Проектъ Воздухоплаванія \[Plan For Aeronautics\]](#)

Author: Lambin, B.  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: Б. Ламбинъ, *Проектъ Воздухоплаванія* (St. Petersburg: Tipografiia P. P. Soikina, 1889). (photocopy)

## Box 9, Folder 12

## Popular Lectures on Aviation, 1910

[Image\(s\): Popular Lectures on Aviation \[Популярныя Лекции по Авиации\]](#)

Author: Renard, P.  
 Editor: Naïdenov, V. F.  
 Language: Russian.

Notes: П. Ренард, *Популярныя Лекціи по Авіаціи*, edited by V. F. Naïdenov (St. Petersburg : Тiпографіа «Речатныі Труд», 1910). (photocopy, table of contents only)

## Box 9, Folder 13

Present Air Travel - Its Cultural, Economic and Political Significance, 1909

Image(s): [Современное Воздухоплавание, Его Культурное, Экономическое И Политическое Значение](#) [Present Air Travel - It's Cultural, Economic and Political Significance]

Author: V., L. (Russian aeronautical author)

Language: Russian.

Notes: В. Л., *Современное Воздухоплавание, Его Культурное, Экономическое и Политическое Значение* (Kiev: Тiпографіа Т-ва І. N. Kushnerev і. Ко, 1909). (photocopy)

## Box 9, Folder 14

Questions of Aeronautics, 1901

Image(s): [Вопросы Воздухоплаванія](#) [Questions of Aeronautics]

Author: Тіолковскіі, К. (Konstantin), 1857-1935

Language: Russian.

Notes: К. Ціолковскіі, *Вопросы Воздухоплаванія (По Поводу Трудовъ по Воздухоплаванію VII Общѣла Императорскаго Русскаго Техническаго Общества, за Періодъ 1895-1900 г.г.)* (St. Petersburg: Тiпографіа Р. Р. Соіkina, 1901). (photocopy)

## Box 9, Folder 15

Report on the Activities of French Army Air Fleet during the Battle of the Somme, 1916, by 10th Air Fleet Commander Du-Petteis, 1924

Image(s): [Report on the Activities of French Army Air Fleet during the Battle of the Somme, 1916, by 10th Air Fleet Commander Du-Petteis](#) [Отчет о Деятельности Французского Воздушного Флота в Боях на Сомме в 1916 г. Командующего Воздушным Флотом 10-й Армии Дю-Лети]

Translator: Lapchinskiі, Aleksandr Nikolaevich

Language: Russian.

Notes: Du-Petteis, "Отчет о Деятельности Французского Воздушного Флота в Боях на Сомме в 1916 г. Командующего Воздушным Флотом 10-й Армии Дю-Лети", translated into Russian and abridged by A. Lapchinskiі, *Вестник Вездущного Флота* 1924, 10 : 4-11. (photocopy)

## Box 9, Folder 16

[Report of the Imperial All-Russian Aero Club of Aeronautics for the Year 1914, undated](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Unattributed and undated typed translation.

## Box 9, Folder 17

Report on Russian Military Aeronautics, July 1905

Image(s): [Report on Russian Military Aeronautics](#) [Die russische Militärluftschiffahrt]

Author: Moedebeck, H. W. L.

Language: German.

Notes: H. W. L. Moedebeck, "Die russische Militärluftschiffahrt," *Illustrierte Aëronautische Mitteilungen* 9, 7 (July 1905) : 206-219. (photocopy)

## Box 9, Folder 18

[Report by Grand Duke Alexander Mikhailovich, General Inspector of the Air Forces, undated](#)

Language: English.  
 Notes: Photocopy of an undated and unattributed handwritten translation of a report by Grand Duke Alexander Mikhailovich, General-Inspector of the Air Forces, presented to Tsar Nicolas II in the summer of 1916. Includes a translation of a letter from General Anatoly Fedorovich Bansov, former Chief of the Chancellory of the General-Inspector of the Air Forces, to General Nikolai Nikolaevich Golovin dated March 20, 1927, sending him the report to include in material he was gathering on the Imperial Russian Air Service.

Box 9, Folder 19

[Russia's Air Forces in War and Revolution, 1914-1920 \(Part I\), 1986](#)

Author: George, Mark  
 Sheppard, Vic J.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Mark George and Vic Sheppard, "Russia's Air Forces In War and Revolution 1914-1920" (Part I), *Cross & Cockade International Journal* 17 (1986), 4 : 145-153. (photocopy)

Box 9, Folder 20

[Russian 1912 Air Show, undated](#)

Language: English.  
 Notes: Unattributed and undated typed summary translation of *Vozdukhoplavatel* article from September 1912 and photocopy of aircraft characteristics chart from article.

Box 9, Folder 21

[Russian Aero Notes, June 1913-June 1914, January 3, 1915](#)

Author: Miles, Sherman (Lt, F.A.; Military Attache, Petrograd)  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Lt. Sherman Miles (Military Attache, Petrograd), "Russian Aero Notes, June 1913-June 1914," Memo no. 878, January 3, 1915. Translations of articles from *Militär Wochenblatt* on Russian aeronautics. (photocopy)

Box 9, Folder 22

[Russian Air Show, October 10, 1910](#)

Language: German.  
 Notes: "Das allrussische Flugfest," *Flug- und Motor-Technik* 4, 19 (October 10, 1910) : 763. (photocopy)

Box 9, Folder 23

## Russian Aircraft Carriers, May 12, 1950

[Image\(s\): Russian Aircraft Carriers \[Русские Авиатранспорты\]](#)

Author: Malyshev, N.  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: Н. Малышев, "Русские Авиатранспорты", *На Выхме*, May 12, 1950. Typed manuscript (photocopy)

Box 9, Folder 24

## Russian Dirigibles, 1911

Author: Leloup, Jules  
 Language: French.  
 Notes: Jules Leloupe, *Avenir de l'Aérostation Dirigeable en Russie* (Paris: Librairie P. Rosier, 1911). (photocopy)

Box 9, Folder 25

[Russian Military Aviation WWI - Various, 1910-1991](#)

	<p>Language: English, French, German, Russian. Notes: Various documents, articles. Also includes notes.</p>
Box 9, Folder 26	<p><a href="#">Russian Naval and Military Air Fleet, 1913</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Русские Морской и Воздушный Флот</i> (1913). Extracts (photocopy)</p>
Box 9, Folder 27	<p><a href="#">Russian Naval Aviation in the Baltic 1912-1917 - From the Recollections of Konte-Admiral Boris P. Dudurov, 1991</a> Author: Dudurov, Boris P. Translator: Cooke, Nicholas A. Editor: Woodman, Harry Language: English. Notes: Boris P. Dudurov, "Russian Naval Aviation in the Baltic - 1912-1917 - From the Recollections of Konte-Admiral Boris P. Dudurov," translated by Nicholas A. Cooke; edited and annotated by Harry Woodman (London, 1991). Typscript, made available to Von Hardesty by August G. Blume and Carl J. Bobrow.</p>
Box 9, Folder 28	<p><a href="#">Russian Pilots with a Diploma from the Imperial All-Russian Aero Club (I.V.A.K.) to March 1, 1914, November 1992</a> Compiler: Woodman, Harry Language: English. Notes: Listing compiled by Harry Woodman, November 1992; plus photocopies from undated IVAK yearbook, notes, and information about IVAK.</p>
Box 9, Folder 29	<p>Seaplane Pilot, circa 1953 <a href="#">Image(s): Seaplane Pilot [Руко Провидыня - "Hand of Providence"]</a> Author: Ragozin, Nikolai A. Language: Russian. Notes: H. A. Парозин, "Руко Провидыня". Undated manuscript. (photocopy)</p>
Box 10, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">Boris Sergievsky (Biography), 1975</a> Editor: Belousow, Constantine Riasniansky, Serge Language: Russian. Notes: Two biographies of Boris Vasilievich Sergievsky: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Constantine Belousow and Serge Riasniansky, editors, <i>Борис Васильевич Сергиевский - 1888-1971</i> (New York : Association of Russian-American Scholars in USA, 1975).</li> <li>"Б. В. Сергиевский". Typed account of Sergievsky's World War I experience (photocopy from the Rodina Collection).</li> </ul> </p>
Box 10, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">Boris Sergievsky (Memoir), dictated Summer 1934</a> Dedicator: Sergievsky, Boris Language: English. Notes: Memoirs of Capt. Boris Sergievsky, as dictated in Summer 1934. Typed transcript (photocopy). Folder includes correspondence</p>

	between Allan Forsyth, Adam Hochschild, and Von Hardesty regarding publication of the memoir (December 1990), and Adam Hochschild, "Two Faces of Russia," <i>Mother Jones</i> , Sept/Oct 1979, pp.42-50, 54-59 (photocopy).
Box 10, Folder 3	Boris Sergievsky - Service Record 1912-1920, undated Language: English. Notes: Typed translation (photocopy), plus obituary (photocopy).
Box 10, Folder 4	Short Course on Aeronautics, 1911, 1912 <a href="#">Image(s): Short Course on Aeronautics [Азбука Воздухоплавания]</a> Author: Veĭgelin, K. E. Language: Russian. Notes: К. Е. Вейгелинъ, <i>Азбука Воздухоплавания</i> (St. Petersburg : Tipografiia P. P. Soikina, 1911). (photocopy plus partial second copy; photocopied extracts from 1912 edition)
Box 10, Folder 5	Short Summary Notes on Aeronautics, 1889 <a href="#">Image(s): Short Summary Notes on Aeronautics [Краткое Щписание Матеріальной Части - Воздухоплавательнаго Отдѣленія]</a> Author: Trofimov Byliaev Language: Russian. Notes: Воздухоплавательной Команды Поручики Трофимовъ и Быляевъ, <i>Краткое Описание Матеріальной Части - Воздухоплавательнаго Отдѣленія</i> (St. Petersburg : Voennaiia Tipografiia (v Zdanii Glavnago Shtaba), 1889). (photocopy)
Box 10, Folder 6	Strategic and Tactical Aviation, 1910 <a href="#">Image(s): Strategic and Tactical Aviation [Стратегическое и Тактическое Значеніе Управляемыхъ Воздухоплавательныхъ Аппаратовъ]</a> Author: Neznamov, A. Language: Russian. Notes: А. Незнамовъ, <i>Стратегическое и Тактическое Значеніе Управляемыхъ Воздухоплавательныхъ Аппаратовъ</i> (St. Petersburg : Tipografiia A. S. Suvorina, 1910). (2 photocopies).
Box 10, Folder 7	<a href="#">Paul Studenskii Papers, undated</a> Language: Russian, English. Notes: Russian newsclippings about Paul Studenskii with English summaries. Studenskii's C.V. as of April 1961.
Box 10, Folder 8	Tactics for Military Balloons, 1892 <a href="#">Image(s): Tactics for Military Balloons [О Тактикѣ Воздушныхъ Шаровъ]</a> Author: Orlov, N. A. Language: Russian. Notes: Н. А. Орловъ, <i>О Тактикѣ Воздушныхъ Шаровъ</i> (St. Petersburg : Sklad Izdaniia u V. A. Bepezovskago, 1892). (photocopy)
Box 10, Folder 9	<a href="#">The Eastern Front - War Episodes of Russian Aviation 1914-1917, Winter 1990</a> Author: Blume, August G.

Language: English.  
 Notes: August G. Blume, "The Eastern Front - War Episodes of Russian Aviation 1914-1917," *Over the Front* 5, 4 (Winter 1990) : 340-355. (photocopy)

Box 10, Folder 10      [The End of the Russian Imperial Army, 1980](#)  
 Author: Wildman, Allan K.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Allan K. Wildman, *The End of the Russian Imperial Army - The Old Army and the Soldier's Revolt (March-April 1917)* (Princeton, NJ : Princeton University Press, 1980). Extracts (photocopies - Table of Contents, Preface, and Review of Sources only)

Box 10, Folder 11      The First Hydro-Aeroplane in the Arctic Sea, 1917  
[Image\(s\): Первый Гидроаэропланъ Въ Сѣверномъ Ледовитомъ Океанѣ \[The First Hydro-Aeroplane in the Arctic Sea\]](#)  
 Author: Zhdanko, M. E.  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: М. Е. Жданко, *Первый Гидроаэропланъ Въ Сѣверномъ Ледовитомъ Океанѣ* (Petrograd : Tipografiia Morskogo Ministerstva, 1917). (photocopy)

Box 10, Folder 12      [The First Russians to Fly, 1980](#)  
 Author: Grigoryev, Alexander  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Alexander Grigoryev, "The First Russian to Fly - The Early Days of Flying and Aircraft Designing in Russia," *Exxon Air World* 32, 2 (1980) : 8-10. (complete issue)

Box 10, Folder 13      [The Imperial Russian Flying Corps in World War One, 1959](#)  
 Author: Nowarra, Heinz  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Heinz Nowarra, "The Imperial Russian Flying Corps in World War One," *AAHS Journal*, Fall 1959, pp.188-191. (photocopy)

Box 10, Folder 14      [The Imperial Russian Navy, 1983](#)  
 Author: Jane, Fred T.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Fred T. Jane, *The Imperial Russian Navy*, reprint of 1904 edition (London : Conway Maritime Press, 1983). Extracts (photocopy).

Box 10, Folder 15      The Last Bogatyr - S.N. Nicolsky, circa 1920S  
 Notes: Nicolsky, S.N. manuscript. (Missing at time of processing July 2014.)

Box 10, Folder 16      The Naval Air Force [1/5], 1925  
[Image\(s\): The Naval Air Force \[copy 1, 1/2\]](#)  
 Author: Dudorov, Boris Petusovich  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Boris Doudoroff, "The Naval Air Force," typed report for United States Navy, 1925. Folder 1 of 5. (photocopy, copy 1, folder 1 of 2).

Box 11, Folder 1	<p>The Naval Air Force [2/5], 1925 <a href="#">Image(s): The Naval Air Force [copy 1, 2/2]</a> Author: Dudorov, Boris Petusovich Language: English. Notes: Boris Doudoroff, "The Naval Air Force," typed report for United States Navy, 1925. Folder 2 of 5 (photocopy, copy 1, folder 2 of 2).</p>
Box 11, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">The Naval Air Force [3/5], 1925</a> Author: Dudorov, Boris Petusovich Language: English. Notes: Boris Doudoroff, "The Naval Air Force," typed report for United States Navy, 1925. Folder 3 of 5 (photocopy, copy 2, folder 1 of 3).</p>
Box 11, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">The Naval Air Force [4/5], 1925</a> Author: Dudorov, Boris Petusovich Language: English. Notes: Boris Doudoroff, "The Naval Air Force," typed report for United States Navy, 1925. Folder 4 of 5 (photocopy, copy 2, folder 2 of 3)</p>
Box 11, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">The Naval Air Force [5/5], 1925</a> Author: Dudorov, Boris Petusovich Language: English. Notes: Boris Doudoroff, "The Naval Air Force," typed report for United States Navy, 1925. Folder 5 of 5 (photocopy, copy 2, folder 3 of 3)</p>
Box 11, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">The Origins of Aerial Bombardment, 1989-1990</a> Author: Woodman, Harry Language: English. Notes: Harry Woodman, "The Origins of Aerial Bombardment," <i>Aeroplane Monthly</i>, December 1989-September 1990. Ten-part article (photocopy)</p>
Box 11, Folder 6	<p>Pioneer of Russian Aviation, Gleb Vasilevich Alekhnovich, 1960 <a href="#">Image(s): Пионер Русской Авиации Глеб Васильевич Алехнович [Pioneer of Russian Aviation, Gleb Vacilevich Alekhnovich]</a> Author: Īakovlev, Sergej Malakhievich Language: Russian. Notes: С. М. Яковлев, <i>Пионер Русской Авиации Глеб Васильевич Алехнович</i> (Smolensk: Smolenskoe Knizhnoe Izdatel'stvo, 1960). (2 photocopies)</p>
Box 11, Folder 7	<p>The Russian Front in the First World War, 1976 <a href="#">Image(s): Русский Фронт Первой Мировой Войны [The Russian Front in the First World War]</a> Author: Rostunov, Ivan Ivanovich Language: Russian. Notes: И. И. Ростунов, <i>Русский Фронт Первой Мировой Войны</i> (Moscow: Izdatl'stvo "Nauka", 1976). (photocopy)</p>
Box 11, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">The Russian Military Air Service Up to the Time of the Revolution, 1918</a></p>

	<p>Author: Stariparloff, T.  Language: English.  Notes: T. Stariparloff, "The Russian Military Air Service Up to the Time of the Revolution," <i>Air Power</i>, December 1918, pp.337-342. (photocopy)</p>
Box 12, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">The Significance of the Compass to Aviation, 1917</a>  Language: English, Russian.  Notes: "Значение компаса для авиации," <i>Военный Летчикъ</i>, January 1917, in two parts: No.1, pp.9-16; No.2 pp.6-14 (photocopies). Plus English translation by Wayne Henry, February 7, 1991. Also includes "Матеріалъ по тактикѣ воздушнаго боя" and "Магнитный компасъ на самолетахъ," <i>Военный Летчикъ</i>, February 1917, No.3, pp.9-16. (photocopies).</p>
Box 12, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">The Technical Evolution of the Aeroplane From Its Origins Through World War I, circa 1993</a>  Author: Sobolev, Dmitry A.  Language: Russian, English.  Notes: Various papers by Dmitry A. Sobolev:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dmitry A. Sobolev, <i>The Technical Evolution of the Aeroplane, From Its Origins Through World War I</i>. Book proposal (photocopy)</li> <li>• D. A. Sobolev, "Russian Contribution to the Development of an Aeroplane (Up to 1918)." (annotated typed draft)</li> <li>• Russian language correspondence addressed to Von Hardesty, May 1993.</li> <li>• "Отечественная Литература по Истории Авиации и Космотавтики, Изданная в 1992 г." Bibliography (carbon copy).</li> <li>• D. A. Sobolev. "Летчик и Изобретатель Александр Прокофьев-Северский (Русский Период)" (printed draft).</li> </ul>
Box 12, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Vyacheslav M. Tkachev, 1991-1997</a>  Language: English, Russian.  Notes: Various letters and attachments regarding Vyacheslav M. Tkachev, <i>Wings of Russia</i> and research in Russian aviation history.</p>
Box 12, Folder 4	<p>Toward the Stars, 1912  <a href="#">Image(s): Toward the Stars [Къ Звѣздамъ - Исторія Воздухоплаванія]</a>  Author: Glagolev, Nikolaï. M.  Language: Russian.  Notes: Николай Глаголевъ, <i>Къ Звѣздамъ - Исторія Воздухоплаванія</i>, (Petersburg, 1912). Extracts (photocopy; title page and table of contents only)</p>
Box 12, Folder 5	<p>Uniforms of Russian Aviation Units, Russian Army, World War One, 1991  <a href="#">Image(s): Uniforms of Russian Aviation Units, Russian Army, World War One [Авиационные Части Российской Армии 1914-1917 - Униформа]</a>  Author: Karashchuk, A.  Language: Russian.</p>

Notes: А. Карашук, "Авиационные Части Российской Армии 1914-1917 - Униформа", *Цейхауз* 1 (1991), pp.24-29. (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 6

[Victor Victorovich Utgoff - The Adventures of an Imperial Russian Naval Pilot, Autumn 1990](#)

Author: Durkota, Alan E.  
Durkota, Donna S.  
Darcey, Thomas

Language: English.

Notes: Alan E. Durkota, "Victor Victorovich Utgoff - The Adventures of an Imperial Russian Naval Pilot," with Donna S. Durkota and Thomas Dorsey, *Over the Front* 5, 3 (Autumn 1990) : 239-265. (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 7

[Raft Von Marwil \(Memoirs\), undated](#)

Language: English.

Notes: August Raft von Marwil, undated draft memoir. Annotated typed manuscript (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 8

War and the Air Fleet, January 16(29), 1910

[Image\(s\): War and the Air Fleet \[Война и Воздушный Флотъ\]](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: "Война и Воздушный Флотъ", *Московскія Вѣдомости*, no.12, January 16 (29), 1910. Newspaper article (photocopy on four overlapping sheets).

## Box 12, Folder 9

War in the Air, undated

[Image\(s\): War in the Air \[Война въ Воздухъ - въ Былое Время и Теперь\]](#)

Author: Rodnykh, Aleksandr

Language: Russian.

Notes: Александръ Родныхъ, *Война въ Воздухъ - въ Былое Время и Теперь* (Petrograd : Sklad Izdaniia, n.d.). (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 10

Weekly Illustrated Journal on Aviation, 1913

[Image\(s\): Weekly Illustrated Journal on Aviation \["Летунъ" - Еженедѣльный Иллюстрированный Журналъ\]](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: "Летунъ" - *Еженедѣльный Иллюстрированный Журналъ* 1913, No.1. (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 11

Weight Calculations for Airplane in Flight, 1910

[Image\(s\): Weight Calculations for Airplane in Flight \[Автоматическое Сохранение Равновѣсія Аероплана во Время Полета\]](#)

Author: Orlovskii, N. A.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Н. А. Орловскій, *Автоматическое Аэроплана - Сохранение Равновѣсія во Время Полета* (n.p. : Tipografiia "Samokat", 1910). (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 12

Yearbook of Aviation

Notes:	[SEE : "General Character of Air Warfare - Role and Significance of the Air Force", Box 52, Folder 5]
--------	---

## Box 12, Folder 13

[Lydia V. Zvereva \(1890-1916\), undated](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: Typed biographical summaries of Lidiya Vissarionova Zvereva (1890-1916), Liubov Aleksandrovna Golachikova (1889-1961), Evdokiya Vasul'evna Anatra (1886-?), Sofya Aleksandrovna Dolgorukaya (1887/88?-?), Elena Pavlovna Samsonova (1890-1960), and Evgeniya Mikhajlovna Shakhovskaya (1889-?).

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 2: Soviet Union (Interwar Years, 1918-1940), 1917-2005

Box 12, Folder 14      [A History of the Soviet Army, 1925, 1966](#)  
 Author:                Viatkin  
                              Garder, Michel  
 Language:            Russian, English.  
 Notes:                extracts (photocopies) from Вяткин, *Воздушный Флот в войне прошлого и будущего* (Moscow: Izdatel'stvo "Voennyi vestnik", 1925) and Michel Garder, *A History of the Soviet Army* (New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 1966).

Box 12, Folder 15      [A Meeting With the Sky, 1968](#)  
 Author:                Nikitin, A.  
                              Ostapchuk, M.  
 Language:            English.  
 Notes:                A. Nikitin, "A Meeting with the Sky" and M .Ostapchuk, "A Burst from the Balloon," translated from *Aviatsia i Kosmonaftika* 1968, no.1, pp.49-57. (photocopy)

Box 12, Folder 16      [A Sense of Life, 1965](#)  
 Author:                Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de, 1900-1944  
 Language:            English.  
 Notes:                Antoine de Saint-Exupéry, "III. Moscow - 1935", extract from *A Sense of Life* (New York : Funk & Wagnalls, 1965). (photocopy)

Box 12, Folder 17      [Administration, Organization of Units, Number and Construction of Airplanes in the Air of the Soviet Union, July 15, 1929](#)  
 Author:                Arneman, George E. (Military Attache, Riga)  
 Language:            English.  
 Notes:                M. A. [Military Attaché] Riga (MGen. George E. Arneman), "Agencies of Central Government. Military Aviation." War Department, G-2 Report 7176, July 15, 1929. Reference copy (original document returned to Wright Field Technical Documents Library (NASM.XXXX.0428), C21 Russia/1).

Box 12, Folder 18      Aerial Reconnaissance, 1938  
[Image\(s\): Aerial Reconnaissance \[Воздушная Разведка - Сборник Военно-исторических Примеров\]](#)  
 Author:                Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich  
 Language:            Russian.  
 Notes:                A. Н. Лапчинский, *[Воздушная Разведка - Сборник Военно-исторических Примеров]* (Moscow : Gosudarstvennoe Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1938). (photocopy)

Box 12, Folder 19      [Aeroflot \(Various\)](#)  
 Language:            English, German, Russian.  
 Notes:                Newsclippings and tear sheets.

Box 12, Folder 20      Air Army, 1939

[Image\(s\): Air Army \[Воздушная Армия\]](#)

Author: Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich

Language: Russian.

Notes: А. Н. Лапчинский, *Воздушная Армия* (Moscow : Gosudarstvennoe Voennoe Izdatl'stvo, 1939). Extract (photocopy, Introduction and Table of Contents only)

## Box 12, Folder 21

Air Fleet - History, Tactics, Technology, 1924

[Image\(s\): Воздушный Флот - История, Тактика, Техника \[Air Fleet - History, Tactics, Technology\]](#)Translator: Mezheninov, V. V.  
Mezheninov, S. A.  
Tatarchenko, E. I.  
Khor'kov, S. G.

Editor: Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich

Language: Russian.

Notes: А. Лапчинский (ed.), *Воздушный Флот - История, Тактика, Техника*, translated from French by V. V. Mezheninov, S. A. Mezheninov, E. I. Tatarchenko, and S. G. Khor'kov (Moscow: Vestnik Vozdushkogo Flota, 1924). (photocopy)

## Box 12, Folder 22

Air Fleet in the Great War, 1925

Language: Russian.

Notes: K. E. Veigelin (ed.), Moscow, 1925. (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)

## Box 12, Folder 23

Air Fleet in War, Past and Future, 1924

Language: Russian.

Notes: O. F. Viatkin, Moscow, 1924. (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)

## Box 12, Folder 24

Air Fleet News [1/2], 1924

[Image\(s\): Air Fleet News \(1 of 2\) \[Вестник Воздушного Флота\]](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: *Вестник Воздушного Флота*, 1924 No.10. (partial photocopy; two copies)

## Box 12, Folder 25

Air Fleet News [2/2], 1917-1918

[Image\(s\): Air Fleet News \(2 of 2\) \[Вестник Воздушного Флота / Вестник Воздушного Флота\]](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: *Вестник Воздушного Флота*, October 1917/1918 (No.4) and June 1918 (No.1). (photocopy)

## Box 13, Folder 1

Air Fleet Techniques and Tactics, 1932

[Image\(s\): Air Fleet Techniques and Tactics \[Техника И Тактика Воздушного Флота\]](#)

Author: Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich

Language: Russian.

Notes: А. Н. Лапчинский, *Техника И Тактика Воздушного Флота* (Moscow : Gosudarstvennoe Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1932). (incomplete photocopy)

Box 13, Folder 2      Air Tactics [1/3], 1926  
[Image\(s\): Air Tactics \(1 of 3\)](#)  
Author:                Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                United States Army Air Corps (translation), "Tactics of Aviation by A. Lapchinsky, Aviation Press, Morocco [rect. "Moscow"], 1926." Report B-4739, undated (cataloged June 1931). Reference copy (original document returned to Wright Field Technical Documents Library (NASM.XXXX.0428), C70/40).

Box 13, Folder 3      Air Tactics [2/3], 1926  
[Image\(s\): Air Tactics \(2 of 3\)](#)  
Author:                Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich  
Language:            Russian.  
Notes:                А. Лапчинский, *Тактика Авиации* (Moscow : Avioizdatel'stvo, 1926); (photocopy; folder 1 of 2)

Box 13, Folder 4      Air Tactics [3/3], 1926  
[Image\(s\): Air Tactics \(3 of 3\)](#)  
Author:                Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich  
Language:            Russian.  
Notes:                А. Лапчинский, *Тактика Авиации* (Moscow : Avioizdatel'stvo, 1926). (photocopy; folder 2 of 2)

Box 13, Folder 5      [Air Transport - Mirror of Air Power, 1988](#)  
Author:                Eyermann, Karl-Heinz  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Karl-Heinz Eyermann, "Air Transport - Mirror of Air Power" [1988]. Typed manuscript (photocopy)

Box 13, Folder 6      Aircraft Built in the USSR 1918-1941 [1/2], Revised proofs May-June 1994  
[Image\(s\): Aircraft Built in the USSR 1918-1941 \(1 of 2\)](#)  
Author:                Andersson, Lennart  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Lennart Andersson, *Soviet Aircraft and Aviation 1917-1941* (Annapolis, MD : Naval Institute Press, 1995). Proofs revised May 27, 1994; folder 1 of 2. (photocopy)

Box 14, Folder 1      Aircraft Built in the USSR 1918-1941 [2/2], Revised proofs May-June 1994  
[Image\(s\): Aircraft Built in the USSR 1918-1941 \(2 of 2\)](#)  
Author:                Andersson, Lennart  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Lennart Andersson, *Soviet Aircraft and Aviation 1917-1941* (Annapolis, MD : Naval Institute Press, 1995). Proofs revised May-June, 1994; folder 2 of 2 (photocopy)

Box 14, Folder 2      [Airships - Clippings](#)

	Language: Russian, English. Notes: Newscippings (photocopies)
Box 14, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Aviation and the Anglo-American Intervention at Archangel, 1918-1919</a></p> <p>Author: Rhodes, Benjamin D. Language: English. Notes: Two items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Benjamin D. Rhodes, "Aviation and the Anglo-American Intervention at Archangel, 1918-1919," <i>Aerospace Historian</i> 33, 3 (Fall/September 1986) : 183-189. (Complete issue plus photocopy of article).</li> <li>"American Expeditionary Forces, North Russia" and "American Expeditionary Forces, Siberia", <i>Order of Battle of the United States Land Forces in the World War</i>, Vol. 1 - <i>American Expeditionary Forces: General Headquarters, Armies, Army Corps, Service of Supply, Separate Forces</i>, CMH Pub 23-1 (Washington, DC : Center of Military History, originally published 1937), pp.380-389 (photocopy).</li> </ul>
Box 14, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Aviation of the USSR 1918-77, undated</a></p> <p>Author: Eyermann, Karl-Heinz Language: English. Notes: Undated and uUnattributed translation of text sections of Karl-Heinz Eyerman, <i>Die Luftfahrt der UdSSR: 1917–1977</i> (Berlin: Transpress, 1977). (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Ben Eielson's Last Flight, 1986-1990</a></p> <p>Author: Salnikov, Yuri Language: English. Notes: Four articles regarding the disappearance of Carl Ben Eileson and Earl Borland during humanitarian operations in the Chukchi sea during the winter of 1929/1930.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yuri Salnikov, "Ben Eileson's Last Flight, " <i>Soviet Life</i> 408 (September 1990 / No. 9), pp.46-49. (photocopy)</li> <li>Yuri Salnikov, "Plane Crash on an Arctic Spit," <i>Soviet Life</i> No .353 (February 1986 / No. 2), pp.44-45. (two photocopies).</li> <li>"N. D. arctic explorer Eielson featured in Soviet journal," <i>The Forum</i> (Fargo, ND), February 21, 1986. (two photocopies)</li> <li>"Soviet Life honors North Dakotan," <i>Dickinson, ND Press</i>, February 22, 1986. (two photocopies)</li> </ul>
Box 14, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Billy Mitchell, 1964</a></p> <p>Author: Hurley, Alfred F. Language: English. Notes: Alfred F. Hurley, <i>Billy Mitchell: Crusader for Air Power</i> (originally published 1964). Extract regarding Mitchell's visit to Russia, c.1927. (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 7	<p>Bombardment Aviation, 1937</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Bombardment Aviation [Бомбардировочная Авиация]</a></p>

Author: Lapchinskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: A. Н. Лапчинский, *Бомбардировочная Авиация* (Moscow : Gosudarstvennoe Voennoe Izdati'stvo, 1937). Excerpts (photocopy)

## Box 14, Folder 8

[Bombardment From Above the Sea and the Lessons of the War Operations in Spain, July 1938](#)

Author: Rougeron, Camille  
Language: English.  
Notes: Camille Rougeron, "Bombardment from Above the Sea and the Lessons of the War operations in Spain," *Inter Avia* No. 557 (July 2, 1938), pp.1-3 and No.558 (July 5, 1938), pp.1-3 (photocopy). Handwritten notes and references.

## Box 14, Folder 9

[Brief Survey of Soviet Aviation in the Far East, 1925-1945, 1993](#)

13 Pages

Author: Hammil, Gary  
Language: English.  
Notes: Gary Hammil, "Brief Survey of Soviet Aviation in the Far East, 1925-1945," 1993. Typed manuscript and correspondence.

## Box 14, Folder 10

[Building Socialism in Bolshevik Russia, 1984](#)

Author: Remington, Thomas F.  
Language: English.  
Notes: Thomas F. Remington, *Building Socialism in Bolshevik Russia = Ideology and Industrial Organization 1917-1921* (Pittsburgh : University of Pittsburgh Press, 1984). (photocopy)

## Box 14, Folder 11

[Central Aerohydrodynamic Institute of Moscow, Russia, November 1926](#)

Author: Margoulis, W.  
Language: English.  
Notes: W. Margoulis, "Central Aerohydrodynamic Institute of Moscow, Russia," National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics Technical Memorandum 386, November 1926. Originally published in *L'Aéronautique*, August 1926, pp.263-269. (photocopy)

## Box 14, Folder 12

[Combat Over Spain, 1966](#)

Author: Larios Fernandez de Villavicencio Lerma, Jose  
Language: English.  
Notes: Jose Larios Fernandez de Villavicencio Lerma, *Combat Over Spain - Memoirs of a Nationalist Fighter Pilot, 1936-1939* (New York : MacMillan & Co, 1966). Excerpt (photocopy)

## Box 14, Folder 13

[Confusion in Spain, February 1939](#)

Author: Tinker, Frank Glasgow, Jr.  
Language: English.  
Notes: F. G. Tinker, Jr., "Confusion in Spain," *Shipmate* [?], February 1939, pp.6-7. (photocopy)

## Box 14, Folder 14

[Darius and Girenas 1933-1983, circa 1983](#)

Language: Lithuanian, Russian, English.

	Notes: "S. Darius ir S. Girėnas 1933-1983." Brochure (photocopy)
Box 14, Folder 15	<p>Defending the October Revolutionary Conquests, undated  <a href="#">Image(s): Defending the October Revolutionary Conquests [Защита Завоевания Великого Октября - Первые Шаги]</a>            Author: Filippov, V.            Language: Russian.            Notes: В. Филиппов, "Защита Завоевания Великого Октября - Первые Шаги," unidentified journal, pp.24-25. (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">Deruluft - Story of the Joint Soviet-German Airline Between the Wars, undated</a>            Author: Andersson, Lennart            Language: English.            Notes: Lennart Andersson, "Deruluft - Story of the Joint Soviet-German Airline Between the Wars," two-part article (part 1: 1921-1928; Part 2: 1928-1937), unidentified journal. (photocopy; Part 2 incomplete).</p>
Box 14, Folder 17	<p>Development of Helicopters, February 1924  <a href="#">Image(s): Development of Helicopters [Развитие Техники Геликоптера]</a>            Author: Vinogradov, I.            Language: Russian.            Notes: И. Виноградов, "Развитие Техники Геликоптера", <i>Самолет</i> 2, 4 (February 1924) : 10-14. (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 18	<p><a href="#">Development of Soviet Aerial Combat in the 1930s, March 1987</a>            Author: Kisliakov, IU.            Babich, V.            Language: English.            Notes: IU. Kisliakov and V. Babich, "Development of Aerial Combat: Experience of the 1930's," Typescript translation of Russian language article from <i>Aviatiia i Kosmonavtika</i> 1987, No. 3 (March) : 34-35 [TS pp.60-65]. Part 1-5 of series located in Box 7, Folder 3. (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 19	<p>Eastern Front 1918, 1969  <a href="#">Image(s): Восточный Фронт 1918 [Eastern Front 1918]</a>            Author: Nenarokov, Albert Pavlovich            Language: Russian.            Notes: А. П. Ненароков, <i>Восточный Фронт 1918</i> (Moscow: Izdatel'stvo "Nauka", 1969). (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 20	<p><a href="#">Europe in Arms, 1937</a>            Author: Liddell Hart, Basil Henry, Sir            Language: English.            Notes: [Sir Basil Henry] Liddell Hart, <i>Europe in Arms</i> (London : Faber and Faber Limited, 1937). Excerpts. (photocopy)</p>
Box 14, Folder 21	<p>Faculty of Air Communication, 1921  <a href="#">Image(s): Faculty of Air Communication [Факультет Воздушных Сообщений Петроградского Института Инженеров Путей Сообщения]</a>            Author: Rynin, N. A.            Language: Russian.</p>

Notes: Н. А. Рынин, *Факультет Воздушных Сообщений Петроградского Института Инженеров Путей Сообщения* (St. Peterburg: Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1921). (photocopy)

## Box 14, Folder 22

## Finnish Aviation to 1941 [1/2], 1980-1989

Language: German, Finnish, English.

Notes: Multiple documents.

- "Luftkriegführung im Zweiten Weltkrieg. Ein Internationaler Vergleich." Program of the International Scientific Meeting of the Bundeswehr Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt, August 29-September 2, 1988. Booklet.
- *Lentoratas* 1988, No.1.
- *Lentoratas* 1988, No.2.
- *Ilmailumuseoyhdistyksen Tiedote* 1989, No.3.
- *Finnish aviation museum*. Booklet (photocopy).
- Miscellaneous stickers, business cards, and notes. Rack cards and brochures for Keski-Suomen Ilmailumuseo (Tikkakoski), Kriegsmuseum/Military Museum (Helsinki), Sotilas- Ja Erikoisajoneuvo Historiallinen Museo (Kangasala), Vehoniemi Bllmuseum / Militär- och specialfordonmuseum (Kangasala), Vehoniemenn Automuseo (Kangasala), The Coast Artillery Museum/Das Küstenartilleriemuseum (Suomenlinna), and Helsinki University Library.
- Kalevi Keskin, Klaus Niska, Kari Stenman, and Carl-Fredrik Geust, *Suomen Museolentokoneet* (Espoo : Kustannusliike Tietoteos and Forssa : Forssan Kirjapaino Ltd, 1981).
- Antti Kujala, "The Russian Revolutionary Movement and the Finnish Opposition, 1905 - The John Grafton affair and the plans for an uprising in St. Petersburg," *Scandinavian Journal of History* 5 (1980) : 257-275. (photocopy)

## Box 15, Folder 1

## Finnish Aviation to 1941 [2/2], 1980-1989

Language: English, Finnish, German.

Notes: Multiple documents.

- Juhani Piilonen, "Russia and Finland 1908-1917: Integration versus National Resistance," Paper submitted to AAASS 20th National Convention, Honolulu, 1988 for session 10-17 "Finland and the Russian Revolution, 1905-1917" (Sunday, November 20, 1988). Typed draft.
- Antti Kujala, "Finland and the Russian Revolution, 1904-07," Paper submitted to AAASS 20th National Convention, Honolulu, 1988 for session 10-17 "Finland and the Russian Revolution, 1905-1917" (Sunday, November 20, 1988). Typed draft.
- "Luettelo sotilaslentäjistä, joille on vuosina 1918-1944 annettu Suomen Lentomerkki" (List of pilots who were awarded the Finnish "Wings" 1918-1944). Database printout (photocopy)
- *Militärgeschichtliches Forschungsamt - Veröffentlichungen*. May 1, 1998 edition. Catalog of publications.
- *The Aircraft Designed and Built in Finland for the Finnish Air Force* (Tampere : Valmet Oy, 1980).

- loose postcards from Lentotekniikan Kilta KY.
- *Ilmailumuseo Hallinporti* (Halli : Hallin Offset KY, 1987). Booklet.
- *Keski-Suomen Ilmailumuseo* (Tikkakoski : Keski-Suomen Ilmailumuseo, no date). Booklet (2 copies).

Box 15, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">First Over the Pole, January/February 1981</a></p> <p>Author: Belov, Peter S. Richards, Leverett G.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Peter S. Belov and Leverett G. Richards, "First Over the Pole!", <i>Western's World</i> 12, 1 (January/February 1981) : 78-80, 85. (photocopy)</p>
Box 15, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Flight of Amundsen to the North Pole by the Airship "Norway", undated</a></p> <p>Author: Vostrotin, S.</p> <p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Two items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biographical summaries of Roald Amundsen and Fridtjof Nansen from allthingsarctic.com (downloaded December 7, 2004)</li> <li>• S. Vostrotin, "Бирдъ на аэроплаеп къ сыбери полюсу перелего Амундсена на дирижабил "Норвеия" (undated). Manuscript (photocopy).</li> </ul>
Box 15, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Nansen, Aerial Trek to the Arctic, undated</a></p> <p>Author: Vostrotin, S.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: V. Vostrotin, "Нансен, воздушнике полихе в Арктике" (undated). Manuscript (photocopy)</p>
Box 15, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Flight of the Moscow, September 1956</a></p> <p>4 Pages</p> <p>Author: Ellis, Frank H.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Frank H. Ellis, "Flight of the Moscow," <i>Flying</i>, September 1956, pp.43, 81-82. (tear sheets)</p>
Box 15, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Flying For the Spanish (Government) Air Force, November 1938</a></p> <p>Author: Cosh, Harold</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Harold Cosh, "Flying for the Spanish (Government) Air Force," <i>Popular Flying</i>, November 1938, pp.398-399, 422. (photocopy)</p>
Box 15, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">"Fools Rush In ...." - Reminiscences of a Russian Pilot [1/2], 1980</a></p> <p>Author: Riaboff, Alexander</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Alexander Riaboff, "Fools Rush In ....." - <i>Reminiscences of a Russian Pilot</i>, 1980. Typed manuscript, copy 1 of 2 (photocopy)</p>

Box 15, Folder 8	<p>"Fools Rush In ...." - Reminiscences of a Russian Pilot [2/2], 1980</p> <p>Author: Riaboff, Alexander</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Alexander Riaboff, "Fools Rush In ....." - <i>Reminiscences of a Russian Pilot</i>, 1980. Typed manuscript, copy 2 of 2. (annotated photocopy)</p>
Box 15, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Foreign Planes in Spain's War / Fog of War, 1938</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Two articles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Vigilant" (pseudonym), "Foreign Planes in Spain's War", <i>Popular Flying</i>, May 1938, pp.64-67, 101.</li><li>• "Vigilant" (pseudonym), "Fog of War", <i>Popular Flying</i>, January 1938, pp.562-565.</li></ul>
Box 15, Folder 10	<p>German Aviation in Russia, 1992</p> <p>7 Pages</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): German Aviation in Russia [Deutsche Flugzeuge in Russland - Die Zwanziger Jahre]</a></p> <p>Author: Nowarra, Heinz</p> <p>Language: German.</p> <p>Notes: H. J. Nowarra, "Deutsche Flugzeuge in Russland - Die Zwanziger Jahre," <i>IPMS Deutschland</i>, 3/92, pp.16-22. (photocopy)</p>
Box 15, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">Valentina Grizodubova Obit, May 1, 1993</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Valentina S. Grizodubova, 83, A Pioneer Aviator for the Soviets," <i>The New York Times</i>, May 1, 1993, p.31. Newclipping (preservation photocopy)</p>
Box 15, Folder 12	<p>Guernica Myth and Reality, August 1977</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Guernica Myth and Reality [Guernica - el Mito y la Realidad]</a></p> <p>Author: Salas Larrazábal, Jesús María</p> <p>Language: Spanish; Castilian.</p> <p>Notes: Jesús María Salas Larrazábal, "Guernica - el Mito y la Realidad," Part 2, <i>Revista de Aeronautica y Astronautica</i> No. 441 (August 1977), pp.613-627. (2 photocopies, one annotated)</p>
Box 15, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Higher, Faster, Farther, 1983</a></p> <p>Author: Salnikov, Yuri</p> <p>Yesin, V.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Higher, Faster, Farther," USSR Gostelradio television production, 1983. Post-production script by Yuri Salnikov and V. Yesin (original copy via Yuri Salnikov).</p>
Box 15, Folder 14	<p><a href="#">History of Russian and Soviet Shipborne Aircraft, 1979-1980</a></p> <p>Author: Greger, René</p> <p>Language: English, German.</p> <p>Notes: Two documents:</p>

- Naval Intelligence Support Center, Dept. of the Navy, "History of Russian and Soviet Aircraft," NISC Translation 6270, March 7, 1980. English translation of René Greger, "Geschichte der russischen und sowjetischen Bordflugwesens," *Marine-Rundschau*, 12/1979, pp.761-770 (photocopy)
- René Greger, "Geschichte der russischen und sowjetischen Bordflugwesens," *Marine-Rundschau*, 12/1979, pp.761-770 (photocopy)

Box 15, Folder 15

[I Fly for Spain, January 1938](#)

Author: Finick, Eugene

Language: English.

Notes: Eugene Finick, "I Fly for Spain," *Harpers Monthly Magazine*, January 1938, pp.138-148. (photocopy)

Box 15, Folder 16

## Ideas on Resurgence of the Russian Air Fleet, May 1938-August 1939

[Image\(s\): Ideas on Resurgence of the Russian Air Fleet \[Мысли о Возрождении Русского Флота\]](#)

Author: Kossovich, Dmitri

Language: Russian.

Notes: Д. Коссович, "Мысли о Возрождении Русского Флота", May 1938-May 1939. Manuscript (photocopy).

Box 15, Folder 17

## In Search of the "Black Square", December 1991

[Image\(s\): In Search of the "Black Square" \[В Поисках "Черного Квадрата"\]](#)

Author: Salnikov, Yuri

Language: Russian, English.

Notes: Юрии Сальников, " [В Поисках 'Черного Квадрата'", *Вокруг Сеема*, No.2615 (December 1991), pp.32-37. Article and English translation (two photocopies each).

Box 16, Folder 1

[International Assistance to Finnish Air Force During the Winter War 1939-1940, 2005](#)

Author: Geust, Carl-Fredrik

Language: English.

Notes: Carl-Fredrik Geust, "International Assistance to Finnish Air Force During the Winter War 1939-1940," paper presented at the International Scientific Conference "The International Crisis 1939-1941 : from the Soviet-German Treaties of 1939 to the German Attack Against the USSR," Moscow, February 2-3, 2005, and the Seventh International Scientific Conference "St. Petersburg and the Northern Countries," St. Petersburg, April 13-14, 2005. (conference print from each conference).

Box 16, Folder 2

[Italian Aircraft in Russia, Fall 2005](#)

Author: Kulikov, Viktor

Language: English.

Notes: Viktor P. Kulikov, "Italian Aircraft in Russia," *Air Power History* 52, 3 (Fall 2005) : 14-25. (photocopy)

Box 16, Folder 3	<a href="#">Kazan Front 1918 - Maps</a> Language: Russian, English. Notes: Photocopies of maps from Russian and English publications.
Box 16, Folder 4	<a href="#">Latvian Aviation 1918-1940, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: Printouts from latvianaviation.com, accessed November 7, 2005.
Box 16, Folder 5	Lindbergh - Tour of Soviet Air Forces - Clippings, 1938 Language: English. Notes: Newsclippings.
Box 16, Folder 6	<a href="#">Mass, Mobility, and the Red Army's Road to Operational Art, 1918-1936, undated</a> Author: Kipp, Jacob W., Dr. (SASO, Fort Leavenworth) Language: English. Notes: Jacob W. Kipp, <i>Mass Mobility, and the Red Army's Road to Operational Art, 1918-1936</i> , Soviet Army Studies Office, U.S. Army Combined Arms Center report. (2 copies)
Box 16, Folder 7	<a href="#">Messenger of the Air Fleet, 1920</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Вестник Воздушного Флота</i> , 1920. Extracts (photocopies)
Box 16, Folder 8	<a href="#">Military Aviation of Russia, 1932-1938</a> Language: English. Notes: Three documents from Military Intelligence Division, U. S. Army. (reference copies)
Box 16, Folder 9	<a href="#">Modern Air War in Spain, October 19, 1938</a> Language: English. Notes: "C. G. G.", "Modern Air War in Spain," <i>The Aeroplane</i> , October 19, 1938, pp.469-472. (photocopy)
Box 16, Folder 10	<a href="#">Moscow Aviation, June 1935</a> Language: English. Notes: "Moscow," <i>N.A.A. Magazine</i> , June 1935, pp. 11-12.
Box 16, Folder 11	<a href="#">Moscow-Vancouver: 1937, 1987</a> Author: Aleksandrovich, Nazarov Oleg Language: English. Notes: Nazarov Oleg Aleksandrovich, <i>Moscow-Vancouver: 1937 - The 50th Anniversary of the First USSR-USA Flight over the North Pole</i> (Moscow : Novosti Press Agency Publishing House, 1987). Booklet (2 copies).
Box 16, Folder 12	<a href="#">My Air Duel with Bruno Mussolini, 1963</a> Editor: Gurney, Gene Narrator: Dickinson, Derek D. Transcriber: Parsons, Edwin C, 1892-1968 Language: English.

Notes: Capt. Derek D. Dickinson, "My Air Duel with Bruno Mussolini," as told to Edwin C. Parsons. Extract from Gene Gurney (ed.), *Great Air Battles* (New York : Franklin Watts, 1963). (photocopy)

## Box 16, Folder 13

[My Five Years with Soviet Airships, November-December 1985](#)

Author: Nobile, Umberto  
Translator: Fleetwood, Frances  
Language: English.  
Notes: Umberto Nobile, "My Five Years with Soviet Airships" (Part I), translated by Frances Fleetwood, *Buoyant Flight - The Bulletin of the Lighter-Than-Air Society* 33, 1 (November-December 1985) : 2-7. (photocopy)

## Box 16, Folder 14

[On Airships, 1924](#)

Author: Karamyshev, E. D.  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: Е. Д. Карамышев, *Наблюдения с Привязного Аэростата* (Moscow : Izdatl'stvo "Voennyi Vestnik", 1924). (photocopy, title page only).

## Box 16, Folder 15

[On Certain Disputed Views on the History of Aviation in the Works of A. S. Yakovlev, 1984](#)

Author: Kerber, L. L.  
Saukke, Maksimilian Borisovich  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: Л. Л. Кербер and М. Б. Саукке, "О некоторых спорных взглядах на историю авиации в трудах А. С. Яковлева", Moscow, 1984. Typed manuscript (photocopy)

## Box 16, Folder 16

[Organization and Strength of Soviet Air Forces \[1/2\], 1936-1938](#)

Language: English.  
Notes: U. S. Military Intelligence documents. Folder 1 of 2 (reference copies)

## Box 16, Folder 17

[Organization and Strength of Soviet Air Forces \[2/2\], 1939-1940](#)

Language: English.  
Notes: U. S. Military Intelligence documents. Folder 2 of 2 (reference copies)

## Box 16, Folder 18

[Over the Balkans and South Russia, 1917-1919, 1987](#)

Author: Jones, Henry A.  
Language: English.  
Notes: H. A. Jones, *Over the Balkans and Southern Russia, 1917-1919 - Being the History of No. 47 Squadron, Royal Air Force* (London: E. Arnold & Co, 1923; reprint edition, Elstree: Greenhill Aeolus, 1987). (photocopy)

## Box 16, Folder 19

[Over the North Pole to America, 1988](#)

Author: Baïdukov, Georgii  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: Георгий Байдуков, *Через Полюс в Америку* (Moscow : Idatel'stvo "Detskaia Literatura", 1988).

- Box 16, Folder 20      [Politics and Technology in the Soviet Union, 1983](#)  
Author: Parrott, Bruce  
Language: English.  
Notes: Bruce Parrott, *Politics amnd Technology in the Soviet Union* (Cambridge, MA : The MIT Press, 1983). Extracts (photocopy)
- Box 16, Folder 21      [Positive Heroes at the Pole: Celebrity Status, Socialist-Realist Ideals and the Soviet Myth of the Arctic, 1932-39, July 1997](#)  
Author: McCannon, John  
Language: English.  
Notes: John McCannon, "Positive Heroes at the Pole: Celebrity Status, Socialist-Realist Ideals and the Soviet Myth of the Arctic, 1932-39," *The Russian Review* 56 (July 1997) : 346-65. (photocopy)
- Box 16, Folder 22      [Preview of Armageddon, March 12, 1938](#)  
Author: Phillips, Thomas R. (Major, US Army)  
Language: English.  
Notes: Thomas R. Phillips, "Preview of Armageddon," *Saturday Evening Post*, March 12, 1938, pp.12-13, 95-98, 100. (photocopy)
- Box 16, Folder 23      Questions of Tactics in Soviet Military Writings, 1965, 1978  
[Image\(s\): Questions of Tactics in Soviet Military Writings \[Вопросы Тактики В Советских Военных Трудах\]](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: Partial photocopies of two anthologies:
  - *Вопросы Стратегии и Оперативного Искусства в Совеских Военных Трудах (1917-1940 гг.)* (Moscow : Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1965).
  - *Вопросы Тактики В Советских Военных Трудах (1917-1940 гг.)* (Moscow : Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1978).
- Box 17, Folder 1      [Record-Breaking Long-Distance Flight, 1986](#)  
Language: English.  
Notes: *Record Breaking Long-Distance Flight* (Moscow : Novosti Press Agency Publishing House, 1986). Pamphlet (2 copies)
- Box 17, Folder 2      [Red Fleet Profile as of January 1924, April 1924](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: "Красный Флотъ - Совѣтской Россіи по даннымъ къ 1-му января 1924 г.", April 1924. (photocopy; plus photocopy of notes in Russian)
- Box 17, Folder 3      [Alexander Riaboff - Diary Excerpts, 1918-1922](#)  
Author: Riaboff, Alexander  
Language: Russian, English.  
Notes: Extracts from the diary of Alexander Riaboff, September 2, 1918-January 15, 1919 (photocoopy plus manuscript translation); "Trek Across Siberia with the White Guards", June 19, 1919-April 23, 1922 (typed translation)
- Box 17, Folder 4      [Role of Lenin in Creation of Soviet Aviation, 1988](#)

	<p>Author: Pidzhakov, A. IŮ.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: A. Ю. Пиджаков, "Роль В. И. Ленина в Создании Советской Авиации" <i>Vestnik LGU</i>, ser. 6, 1988, 2 (No. 13) : 80-85. (tear sheet)</p>
Box 17, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Russia Aircraft Production, September 17, 1918</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Russia - Aircraft Production," September 17, 1918, plus transmittal memo, Dunn to Kenley, War Department Memo 2029, September 24, 1918. (reference copy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Russia Purchasing Airplanes in Italy, March 26, 1923</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Russia Purchasing Planes in Italy," G-2 report ON 12941, March 26, 1923. (photocopy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Russia Shakes Her Wings, November 12, 1932</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Russia Shakes Her Wings," <i>The Illustrated London News</i>, November 12, 1932. Advertisement for the November 1932 issue of <i>Britannia and Eve</i> magazine highlighting the magazine's lead article by Lady Drummond Hay.</p>
Box 17, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Russian Air Armada, circa 1965</a></p> <p>Language: Italian.</p> <p>Notes: "L'Armata Rossa Volante," <i>Interconair</i>, circa 1965, 77-82. (tear sheets, incomplete)</p>
Box 17, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Russian Air Tactics, June 20, 1930</a></p> <p>Author: McIlroy, J. G. (Military Attache, Tokyo)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Lieut, Colonel J. G. McIlroy (Military Attache, Tokyo) to AC of S, G-2, War Department, "Translation from Japanese Officers' Magazine on Russian Air Tactics," MA/Tokyo report 5389, June 20, 1930. (reference copy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 10	<p>Russian and Soviet Naval Aviation 1908-1996</p> <p>Notes: [SEE : "Russian and Soviet Naval Aviation", Box 52, Folder 7]</p>
Box 17, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">Russian Naval Nieuports 1917-1920, 1999-2000</a></p> <p>Author: Alexandrov, Andrei</p> <p>Editor: Woodman, Harry</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Andrei Alexandrov, "Russian Naval Nieuports 1917-20," edited by Harry Woodman, <i>Windsock International</i> 15, 6 (Nov/Dec 1999) : 12-15 [Part 1]; <i>Windsock International</i> 16, 1 (Jan/Feb 2000) : 16-20 [Part 2]; <i>Windsock International</i> 16, 2 (Mar/Apr 2000) : 27-29, 32-35 [Part 3]. (photocopies; 2 copies of Part 2)</p>
Box 17, Folder 12	<p><a href="#">Search For Levanevsky, 1990</a></p>

	<p>Author: Salnikov, Yuri</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Юрий Сальников, "Неизвестный 'Квадрат Леваневского'", typed manuscript, 1990. (photocopy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Skies Over China, undated</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Unattributed and undated typed translated extracts from <i>Внеде Кутая 1937-1940</i>.</p>
Box 17, Folder 14	<p><a href="#">Some Still Live, April 8, 1938</a></p> <p>Author: Tinker, Frank Glasgow, Jr.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: F. G. Tinker, Jr, "Some Still Live," <i>The Saturday Evening Post</i>, April 9, 1938, pp.5-7, 74-76, 78-80, 82. (photocopy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 15	<p><a href="#">Somewhere in Catalonia, October 26, 1938</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: C. G. G., "Somewhere in Catalonia," <i>The Aeroplane</i>, October 26, 1938, pp.496-498. (photocopy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">Soviet Air Fleet, April 1, 1920</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Военный Воздушный флот</i>, No. 1-2, April 1, 1920. (print from microform)</p>
Box 17, Folder 17	<p><a href="#">Soviet Air Force - Articles</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Papers and book extracts (photocopies). Notes.</p>
Box 17, Folder 18	<p><a href="#">Soviet Air Order of Battle for the Khalkin Gol Incident, undated</a></p> <p>Author: Mellinger, George M.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: George M. Mellinger, "Soviet Air Order of Battle for the Khalkin Gol Incident," undated typed manuscript, marked "received 04/21/03."</p>
Box 17, Folder 19	<p><a href="#">Soviet Air Power, 1917-1978, 1979</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Soviet Air Power, 1917-1978 (AU-21)</i> Air War College Associate Programs, Supplementary Text, (Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University). Extract (photocopy)</p>
Box 17, Folder 20	<p>Soviet Aircraft Engines (1918-1932), 1932</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Soviet Aircraft Engines (1918-1932) [Советский Авиамотор (1917-1932)]</a></p> <p>Author: Rodzevich, N. N. Sterkin Efimov</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p>

	Notes:	Родзевич, Стеркин, and Ефимов, <i>Советский Авиамотор (1917-1932)</i> (Moscow : Gosudarstvennoe Aviatsionnoe i Avtotraktorное Izdatel'stvo, 1932). (photocopy)
Box 17, Folder 21	Soviet Arctic Expeditions - Clippings [1/2], 1937-1939 Language: English. Notes:	Newsclippings, folder 1 of 2. (original and photocopies)
Box 17, Folder 22	Soviet Arctic Expeditions - Clippings [2/2], 1937-1939 Language: English. Notes:	Newsclippings, folder 2 of 2. (original and photocopies)
Box 17, Folder 23	<a href="#">Soviet Arctic Flights - 1934 Chelyuskin Rescue, 1985</a> Author: Tuttle, Frederic B. Long, Everett Language: English. Notes:	Two photocopied newspaper clippings regarding March 1934 rescue of stranded passengers and crew of Soviet steamship <i>Chelyuskin</i> from Arctic ice. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Frederic B. Tuttle, "Two Alaska Heroes of Chelyuskin Rescue Visit Here On Way to Moscow as Soviet Guests to Receive Medals," [publication unknown], circa 1935.</li><li>Everett Long, "Russia, U. S. join forces for rescue in Siberian Arctic," <i>Daily News-Miner</i> (Fairbanks, AK), November 10, 1985, p. D-5.</li></ul>
Box 17, Folder 24	<a href="#">Soviet Aviation Agitation Campaign of the 20s: Ideology, Politics and Mass Consciousness, 1995-1996</a> Author: Zheltova, E. L. Gorokhovskaia, E. A. Language: Russian, English. Notes:	Е. А. Гороховская, Е. Л. Желтова, "Советская Авиационная Агиткампания 20-х гг.: Идеология, Политика и Массовое Сознание", <i>VIET</i> 1995, No.3, 63-78. (original article plus translation and English language correspondence)
Box 17, Folder 25	<a href="#">Soviet Aviation and Air Power Under Stalin, 1928-1941, 1978</a> Author: Whiting, Kenneth R. Editor: Higham, Robin Kipp, Jacob W., Dr. (SASO, Fort Leavenworth) Language: English. Notes:	Kenneth R. Whiting, "Soviet Aviation and Air Power under Stalin, 1928-1941," Chap. 4 of Robin Higham and Jacob W. Kipp (eds.), <i>Soviet Aviation and Air Power: A Historical View</i> (Air Force Historical Foundation, 1978). (photocopy)
Box 17, Folder 26	<a href="#">Soviet Civil Aviation, 1920s-1939</a> Language: English, French, Russian. Notes:	Newsclippings (photocopies) and tear sheets on Soviet civil aviation, plus two booklets:

- *Soviet Aviation* (Moscow : State Art Publishers, 1939). (photocopy)
- V. Molokov, *Soviet Civil Aviation* (Moscow : Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1939). (photocopy)

Box 18, Folder 1

[Soviet Fighter on Three Fronts, July 1995](#)

Interviewee: Stepanov, Evgeny Nikolayevitch

Interviewer: Guttman, Jon

Language: English.

Notes: Evgeny Nikolayevitch Stepanov interviewed by Jon Guttman, "Soviet Fighter on Three Fronts," *Aviation History* July 1995, 38-44. (Complete issue)

Box 18, Folder 2

[Soviet Flies in Spanish Skies, July 1974](#)

Language: English.

Notes: "Soviet Flies in Spanish Skies," *Air Enthusiast Quarterly* No.1, 1-15. (incomplete photocopy)

Box 18, Folder 3

[Soviet Military Aid to the Republic, 1972](#)

Author: Cattell, David T.

Editor: Jackson, Gabriel

Language: English.

Notes: David T. Cattell, "Soviet Military Aid to the Republic," from Gabriel Jackson ed., *The Spanish Civil War: Domestic Crisis Or International Conspiracy?* (Chicago, IL : Quadrangle Books, 1972). (photocopy) [originally published in David Cattell, *Communism and the Spanish Civil War* (Berkeley, CA : University of California, 1955)]

Box 18, Folder 4

[Soviet Trans-Polar Flights - ANT-25 - Various, 1930s-2002](#)

Language: English.

Notes: magazine articles (photocopies); newspaper clippings (photocopies); webpage printouts; flying scale model drawings.

Box 18, Folder 5

[Soviet Trans-Polar Flights - Jimmie Mattern - Various, 1937](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Newspaper clippings (original and photocopies)

Box 18, Folder 6

[Soviet Trans-Polar Flights - M. Gromov and crew - Various, 1937-1990](#)

Language: English, Russian, French.

Notes: Newspaper clippings (original and photocopies); book excerpts (photocopy); magazine articles (photocopies).

Box 18, Folder 7

[Soviet Trans-Polar Flights - S. Levanevsky - Various, 1937-1996](#)

Language: English, Russian.

Notes: Articles (clippings and original) and correspondence.

Box 18, Folder 8

[Soviet Trans-Polar Flights - V. Chkalov and crew - Various \[1/2\], 1937-1989](#)

Language: English, Russian.

Notes: Book excerpts (photocopies); newspaper clippings (original and photocopies), articles (typed); notes. Folder 1 of 2.

Box 18, Folder 9	<a href="#">Soviet Trans-Polar Flights - V. Chkalov and crew - Various [2/2], 1937-1989</a> Language: English. Notes: Newsclippings, newspapers, and magazines. Folder 2 of 2.
Box 18, Folder 10	<a href="#">Soviet Union Trans-Polar Flight- August 1937 Levanevsky [Memoes], 1937-1938</a> Language: English. Notes: U.S. Army Air Corps File 373 "Papers Pertaining to Foreign Aviator's Flights," 1937. [Documents regarding search and rescue efforts] (photocopies)
Box 18, Folder 11	<a href="#">Soviets Blaze Sky Trail Over Top of World, December 1987</a> Author: Hardesty, Von, 1939- Language: English. Notes: Von Hardesty, "Soviets Blaze Sky Trail Over Top of World," <i>Air &amp; Space</i> 2, 5 (December 1987/January 1988) : 48-54. (photocopy). Plus hand written notes.
Box 18, Folder 12	<a href="#">Spanish Civil War - Various, 1937-2004</a> Language: English, Spanish; Castilian. Notes: Magazine articles (photocopies), webpage prints, and photographs (photocopies).
Box 19, Folder 1	<a href="#">Spanish Nightmare, 1959</a> Author: de Wet, H. Oloff Editor: Duke, Neville Lanchbery, Edward Language: English. Notes: H. Oloff de Wet, "Spanish Nightmare," <i>The Crowded Sky</i> , edited by Neville Duke and Edward Lanchbery (London : Cassell & Co., 1959), 174-183; originally published in <i>Blackwood's Magazine</i> , November 1937. (photocopy)
Box 19, Folder 2	<a href="#">Stalinist Myths and the Saga of Arctic Explorers, Spring 1991</a> Author: Safon, Teresa D. Language: English. Notes: Teresa D. Safon, "Stalinist Myths and the Saga of the Arctic Explorers," Spring 1991. Typed manuscript (photocopy).
Box 19, Folder 3	<a href="#">Strategic Bombardment Before 1939: Doctrine, Planning, and Operations, 1998</a> Author: Overy, Richard J. Language: English. Notes: Richard J. Overy, "Strategic Bombardment before 1939: Doctrine, Planning, and Operations." <i>Case Studies in Strategic Bombing</i> (1998): 11-90. Typed manuscript.
Box 19, Folder 4	<a href="#">Tactics and Techniques of the Air Forces of the Spanish Civil War, March 1939</a> Author: Brereton, L. H. (Colonel, Air Corps) Language: English. Notes: Colonel L. H. Brereton, "Tactics and Techniques of the Air Forces in the Spanish Civil War," <i>Command and General Staff School</i>

	<i>Quarterly</i> 19, 72:54-62; condensed from General Armengaud, "Le guerre d'Espagne. Technique et tactique des forces de l'air," <i>Revue Militaire Général</i> , April 1938. (photocopy)
Box 19, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Technology and Legitimacy: Soviet Aviation and Stalinism in the 1930s, January 1976</a></p> <p>Author: Bailes, K. E. Language: English. Notes: K. E. Bailes, "Technology and Legitimacy: Soviet Aviation and Stalinism in the 1930s," <i>Technology and Culture</i> 17, 1 (January 1976):55-81. (3 photocopies).</p>
Box 19, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Technology and Society Under Lenin and Stalin, 1978</a></p> <p>Author: Bailes, K. E. Language: English. Notes: Kendall E. Bailes, <i>Technology and Society Under Lenin and Stalin - Origins of the Soviet Technical Intelligentsia, 1917-1941</i> (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1978). Extracts (photocopies)</p>
Box 19, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">The "Lindberghs of the North", Spring 1982</a></p> <p>Author: Hardesty, Von, 1939- Language: English. Notes: Von Hardesty, "The 'Lindberghs of the North'," <i>Air &amp; Space</i> 5, 3 (Spring 1982):10-12. (photocopy)</p>
Box 19, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">The Aeroplane's Role in Battle in Spain, April 26, 1939</a></p> <p>Author: Reilly, Henry J. Language: English. Notes: Brig. General Henry J. Reilly, "The Aeroplane's Role in Battle in Spain," <i>The Aeroplane</i>, April 26, 1939, 515-518. (photocopy)</p>
Box 19, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">The Civil War in Spain, 1966</a></p> <p>Author: Goldston, Robert Language: English. Notes: Robert Goldston, <i>The Civil War in Spain</i> (Indianapolis, IN : Bobbs-Merrill Co, 1966). Extracts (photocopies).</p>
Box 19, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">The Civil War to the Second World War, 1959</a></p> <p>Author: Shatunowski, George Editor: Lee, Asher Language: English. Notes: George Schatunowski, "The Civil War to the Second World War," chap.1 of <i>The Soviet Air and Rocket Forces</i>, Asher Lee, ed. (New York : Frederick A. Praeger, 1959). (2 photocopies (1 incomplete))</p>
Box 19, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">The Flying Octopus, October 1990</a></p> <p>Author: Glines, C. V Language: English. Notes: C. V. Glines, "The Flying Octopus," <i>Air Force Magazine</i> 73, 10 (October 1990):84-87. (photocopy)</p>

- Box 19, Folder 12      [The Formation of Soviet Research Institutes: A Combination of Revolutionary Innovation and International Borrowing, 1977](#)  
Author:                Graham, Loren  
Editor:                Rowney, Don Karl  
                             Orchard, G. Edward  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Loren R. Graham, "The Formation of Soviet Research Institutes: A Combination of Revolutionary Innovation and International Borrowing," Paper No. 4 in *Russian and Slavic History*, a Publication from the First International Slavic Conference, Banff [AB], 1974, Don Karl Rowney and G. Edward Orchard, eds. (Cambridge, MA: Slavica Publishers, 1977), 49-75. (photocopy; folder also includes introductory essay by Don Karl Rowney, 1-8)
- Box 19, Folder 13      [The Foundations of Soviet Airpower, 1959](#)  
Author:                Potts, Ramsay D., Jr.  
Editor:                Emme, Eugene M.  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Ramsay D. Potts, Jr, "The Foundations of Soviet Air Power," Chap. 68 of *The Impact of Air Power*, Eugene M. Emme, ed. (Princeton, NJ : D. Van Nostrand, 1959), 515-526. (photocopy)
- Box 19, Folder 14      [The Great American Flying Boat Series: The Mystery of the Soviet Clipper, July 1997](#)  
Author:                Straub, Dave  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Dave Straub, "The Great American Flying Boat Series: The Mystery of the *Soviet Clipper*," *Skyways - The Journal of the Airplane 1920-1940*, No. 43 (July 1997), pp.2-20. (photocopy)
- Box 19, Folder 15      [The Heroic Flight of the "Rodina", 1938](#)  
Author:                Brontman, L.  
                             Khvat, L.  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                L. Brontman and L. Khvat, *The Heroic Flight of the "Rodina"* (Moscow: Foreign Language Publishing House, 1938). (photocopy)
- Box 19, Folder 16      [The History of Soviet Aircraft from 1918, 1986](#)  
Author:                Nemecek, Vaclav  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Vaclav Nemecek, "Reconnaissance Aircraft and Light Bombers," chap. 24 of *The History of Soviet Aircraft from 1918* (Willow Books, 1986), pp.186-200, 422-423. (photocopy)
- Box 19, Folder 17      [The Mystery of the Vladivostok-Spassk Air Mail Flight of 1923, July 1994](#)  
Author:                Ackerman, G. Adolph  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                G. Adolph Ackerman, "The Mystery of the Vladivostock-Spassk Air Mail Flight of 1923," *The Airpost Journal*, July 1994, pp.282-286. (photocopy)

Box 19, Folder 18	<p><a href="#">The Politics of Technology: Stalin and Technocratic Thinking Among Soviet Engineers, April 1974</a></p> <p>Author: Bailes, K. E.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Kendall E. Bailes, "The Politics of Technology: Stalin and Technocratic Thinking among Soviet Engineers," <i>American Historical Review</i> 79, 2 (April 1974) : 445-469. (photocopy)</p>
Box 19, Folder 19	<p><a href="#">The Predacious Parasite, August-November 1982</a></p> <p>Language: English, French.</p> <p>Notes: Three documents on Soviet parasite fighters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "The Predacious Parasite: Soviet Experiments with Air-Launched Fighters, described by the Editors," <i>Air Enthusiast</i> 19, August-November 1982, pp.1-7. (annotated photocopy).</li><li>• "The History of Soviet Aircraft Carriers," handwritten notes.</li><li>• three photocopied pages from a French-language periodical, tentatively identified as <i>L'Album du Spotter</i>.</li></ul>
Box 19, Folder 20	<p><a href="#">The Red Army, 1942</a></p> <p>Author: Berchin, Michel Ben-Horin, Eliahu</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Michel Berchin and Eliahu Ben-Horin, <i>The Red Army</i> (New York : W. W. Norton &amp; Co, 1942). Extract (photocopy)</p>
Box 19, Folder 21	<p><a href="#">The Rise and Fall of Aeroflot: Civil Aviation in the Soviet Union, 1920-1991, 1998</a></p> <p>Author: Jones, David</p> <p>Editor: Higham, Robin Greenwood, John T. Hardesty, Von, 1939-</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: David R. Jones, "The Rise and Fall of Aeroflot: Civil Aviation in the Soviet Union, 1920-1991," published as Chap. 10 of <i>Russian Aviation and Air Power in the Twentieth Century</i>, Robin Higham, John T. Greenwood, and Von Haresty, eds. (London : Frank Cass Publishers, 1998). Typed draft (edited photocopy)</p>
Box 19, Folder 22	<p><a href="#">The Russian Airplane Industry (Service Report), July 31, 1923</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "The Russian Airplane Industry (Service Report)," G-2 report 4689, July 31, 1923. (reference copy)</p>
Box 19, Folder 23	<p><a href="#">The Russian Bomber, February-March 1983</a></p> <p>Author: Polmar, Norman</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Norman Polmar, <i>The Russian Bomber</i>, 2 partial typed drafts (chap. 1-6) dated February and March 1983; published as <i>Russian Bombers</i> (Annapolis : Nautical and Aviation Publishing, 1984).</p>
Box 20, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">The Secret History of Stalin's Crimes, 1953</a></p>

	Author: Orlov, Alexander Language: English. Notes: Alexander Orlov, <i>The Secret History of Stalin's Crimes</i> (New York : Random House, 1953). (photocopy; plus annotated photocoded extracts)
Box 20, Folder 2	<a href="#">The Soviet-Finnish War of 1939-1940, Winter 1990-1991</a> Author: Baryshnikov, N. I. Language: English. Notes: N. I. Baryshnikov, "The Soviet-Finnish War of 1939-1940," <i>Soviet Studies in History</i> 29, 3 (Winter 1990-1991):43-60. Originally published as "Sovetsko-Finliandskaia voina 1939-1940gg.," <i>Novaia i noveishaia istoriia</i> 1989, no.4, pp.28-41. (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 3	<a href="#">The Soviet Military and the Communist Party, 1967</a> Author: Kolkowicz, Roman Language: English. Notes: Roman Kolkowicz, <i>The Soviet Military and the Communist Party</i> (Princeton, NJ : Princeton University Press, 1967). extracts (photocopy). Folder also includes a photocopied abstract of Scott Wayne Palmer, "Modernizing Russia in the aeronautical age: Technology, legitimacy, and the structures of air-mindedness, 1909-1939," Ph.D. dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1997.
Box 20, Folder 4	<a href="#">The Spanish Republic and the Civil War 1931-1939: Chapter 18, The Assault on Madrid, 1965</a> Author: Jackson, Gabriel Language: English. Notes: Gabriel Jackson, "The Assault on Madrid", Chap. 18 of <i>The Spanish Republic and the Civil War, 1931-1939</i> (Princeton, NJ : Princeton University Press, 1965), pp.310-332. (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 5	<a href="#">The Spanish Victory Parade and Review, May 31, 1939</a> Language: English. Notes: "The Spanish Victory Parade and Review," <i>The Aeroplane</i> , May 31, 1939, pp.691-692. (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 6	<a href="#">The War of Intervention in Russia 1918-1920, 1968</a> Author: Roskill, Stephen Language: English. Notes: Stephen Roskill, "The War of Intervention in Russia - 1918-1920", chap. 3 of <i>Naval Policy Between the Wars</i> , Vol.1: <i>The Period of Anglo-American Antagonism, 1919-1929</i> (New York : Collins, 1968), pp.131-180. (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 7	<a href="#">The White Armies of Russia, 1970</a> Author: Stewart, George Language: English.

	Notes:	George Stewart, <i>The White Armies of Russia - A Chronical of Counter-Revolution and Allied Intervention</i> (New York : Russell & Russell, 1933, reissued 1970). Extracts (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 8	The Winter War: Russia Against Finland, 1972 Author: Language: Notes:	Condon, Richard W. English. Richard W. Condon, <i>The Winter War: Russia Against Finland</i> (New York : Ballantine Books, 1972). (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 9	<a href="#">They Flew from Pollensa Bay, Winter/December 1977</a> Author: Language: Notes:	Proctor, Raymond L. English. Raymond L. Proctor, "They Flew From Pollensa Bay," <i>Aerospace Historian</i> 24, 4 : 196-202. (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 10	<a href="#">Thirty Years of Theoretical and Experimental Research in Fluid Mechanics, April 1935, August 1962</a> Author: Language: Notes:	Riabouchinsky, Dmitri P. English. Two summary papers by Dimitri P. Riabouchinsky. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "Thirty Years of Theoretical and Experimental Research in Fluid Mechanics", <i>Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society</i> 39, 292 (April 1935) : 282-348. (thermal print from microfiche)</li><li>• "Twenty-Five Years More of Theoretical and Experimental Research in Fluid Mechanics", <i>Journal of the Royal Aeronautical Society</i> 66, 620 (August 1962) : 473-498. (thermal print from microfiche)</li></ul>
Box 20, Folder 11	Through All of Life, 1986 <a href="#">Image(s): Through All of Life [Через Всю Жизнь]</a> Author: Language: Notes:	Gromov, M. M. Russian. M. M. Громов, <i>Через всю Жизнь</i> (Moscow : Izdatel'stvo "Molodaia Gvardiia", 19863). (photocopy)
Box 20, Folder 12	<a href="#">Phase 2. Trade With Germany, November 28, 1990</a> Language: Notes:	English. Unattributed typed draft (dot-matrix printout)
Box 20, Folder 13	<a href="#">War Over Iberia, 1979</a> Author: Language: Notes:	Shores, Christopher English. Christopher Shores, "War Over Iberia," <i>Wings</i> 7, Part 105 (1979), 2081-2086. (photocopy).
Box 20, Folder 14	<a href="#">When the Avions Came Over / The Book of the XV Brigade, 1975</a> Editor: Language:	Ryan, Frank English.

Notes: Frank Ryan, *The Book of the XV Brigade - Records of British American, Canadian and Irish Volunteers in the XV International Brigade in Spain 1936-1938* (Newcastle upon Tyne, UK : Frank Graham, 1975). Extracts, including "When the Avions Came Over" (photocopy)

Box 20, Folder 15

[Wings Over Russia, February 15, 1937](#)

Author: Zacharoff, Lucien

Language: English.

Notes: Lucien Zacharoff, "Wings Over Russia," *The Sportsman Pilot* 17, 2 (February 15, 1937) : 6-7, 32, 34-35. (photocopy)

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 3: Soviet Union (World War II, 1941-1945), 1912-2004

Box 20, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">A Dance with Death: Soviet Airwomen in World War II, October 1993</a></p> <p>Author: Noggle, Anne, 1922-</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Anne Noggle, <i>A Dance with Death: Soviet Airwomen in World War II</i> (College Station, TX : Texas A&amp;M University Press, 1994). Correspondence (Maureen L. Creamer to Von Hardesty, October 20, 1993) and prepublication extracts of manuscript for review by Hardersty.</p>
Box 20, Folder 17	<p><a href="#">A German View of the Soviet Air Force, 1941-1949</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Extracts of various articles and reports (photocopies)</p>
Box 20, Folder 18	<p><a href="#">Aeroplane Construction During Second World War Years, undated</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Unattributed typed manuscript.</p>
Box 20, Folder 19	<p><a href="#">Air Armies - Command and Control, undated</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Extracts from translation of unidentified Russian report, printed from multiple computer files (photocopy).</p>
Box 20, Folder 20	<p>Air Force Concealment and Deception During Offensive Operations, 1966</p> <p>Notes: Article by Ye. Simakov (Missing at time of processing July 2014.)</p>
Box 20, Folder 21	<p><a href="#">Air Power at Kursk: The Confrontation of Aircraft and Tanks, June 1977</a></p> <p>Author: Ratley, Lonnie O., III (Capt., USAF)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Lonnie O. Ratley, III, "Air Power at Kursk: The Confrontation of Aircraft and Tanks - A Lesson for Today?", <i>Journal of the Royal United Service Institution for Defence Studies</i> 72, June 1977, 25-29. (photocopy)</p>
Box 20, Folder 22	<p><a href="#">Air Power on a Shoestring: The Soviet Air Force During the Battle of Kursk, July-August 1943, Fall 1992</a></p> <p>Author: O'Neill, Mark Andrew</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Mark Andrew O'Neill, "Air Power on a Shoestring: The Soviet Air Force During the Battle of Kursk, July-August 1943," Ph.D. thesis, Florida State University, Fall 1992.</p>
Box 21, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">Air War Over Russia, 1988</a></p> <p>Author: Pokryshkin, Alexandr I.</p> <p>Translator: Fetzer, Leland</p> <p>Editor: Wagner, Ray</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Alexander I. Pokryshkin, <i>Air War Over Russia</i>, translated by Leland Fetzer and edited by Ray Wagner from <i>Nebo Voiny</i> (1975).</p>

Correspondence (Von Hardesty to Felix Lowe, October 24, 1988) and typed draft.

Box 21, Folder 2	<p>Alaska - Siberia Ferry Flights, 1977</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Aarticle by I. Masuruk. (Missing at time of processing July 2014.)</p>
Box 21, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Allies' Top Ace of World War II, 1990</a></p> <p>Interviewer: Guttman, Jon</p> <p>Interviewee: Kozhedub, Ivan</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Two articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Allies' Top Ace of World War II" {interview of Marshal Ivan Kozhedub by Jon Guttman}, <i>Aviation Heritage</i> 1, 2 (November 1990) : 26-33. (full issue)</li> <li>• "ASAA Artist Jerry Crandall Travels to Soviet Union; Top Soviet/Allied Aviation Ace Signs Print", <i>Aero Brush</i> (Newsletter of the American Society of Aviation Artists) 3, 4 (Summer 1990) : 1, 3. (full issue)</li> </ul>
Box 21, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">American Perspectives on Eastern Front Operations in World War II, April 1987</a></p> <p>Author: Glantz, David M.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Colonel David M. Glantz, "American Perspectives on Eastern Front Operations in World War II," Soviet Army Studies Office (U. S. Army Combined Arms Center) report, April 1987.</p>
Box 21, Folder 5	<p>Aviation and Astronautics in the USSR</p> <p>Notes: [SEE : "Soviet Aviation During the Second World War", Box 53, Folder 16]</p>
Box 21, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Aviation and Ground Forces Cooperation - Various, 1979-1980</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Extracts from various translated articles and books; notes.</p>
Box 21, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Aviation Lend-Lease, 1991</a></p> <p>Author: Kotel'nikov, V. R.</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. Р. Котельников, "Авиационный ленд-лиз", <i>Voprosy Istorii</i> 1991, 10 (October) : 223-227. (photocopy, 2 copies)</p>
Box 21, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Barbarossa - Various Articles, 1943-1994</a></p> <p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Extracts from various publications related to Operation Barbarossa [Germany's 1941 invasion of Russia] (photocopies)</p>
Box 21, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Battle in the Skies of Moldavia, 1999</a></p> <p>Author: Khazanov, Dmitriy</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p>

Notes: Дмитрий Хазанов, "Битва Над Яссами - Провал послеуного наступления люфтваффе на Востоке" *Авиамастер*, 1999, No. 4 ("Битва в небе Молдавии"), pp.7-32. (photocopy)

Box 21, Folder 10

[Belorussian Campaign - Various Articles, 1945-1984](#)

Language: English, Russian.

Notes: Extracts from various publications related to the Soviet 1944 Belorussian campaign (photocopies)

Box 21, Folder 11

[Berlin Operations - Various Articles, 1945-1985](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Photocopies of three articles:

- "On the Employment of Aviation in the Berlin Operation," Interview of Mar. Avn. S. I. Rudenko by Col. O. K. Frantsev, *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal*, No.4 (April 1985), pp.18-26. Unattributed translation from Russian.
- "The Aerial Battle of Berlin," *Military Review* 25, 9 (December 1945):94-97. Article by Col. N. Denisov and Maj. S. Rybakov published in *Krasnaia Zvezda*, May 20, 1945; translated and digested by Command and General Staff School
- Harrison Salisbury, *The Unknown War* (New York : Bantam Books, 1978). Extracts (pp.182-205).

Box 21, Folder 12

[Black Night at Poltava, 1991](#)

Author: Rust, Kenn C,

Editor: George, Alexander L.

Language: English.

Notes: Kenn C. Rust, "Black Night at Poltava," in *Avoiding War: Problems of Crisis Management*, edited by Alexander L. George (New York: Avalon Publishing, 1991), p.171-177. (photocopy)

Box 21, Folder 13

[Blow to the Solar Plexus, undated](#)

Author: Yashkin, L.

Translator: Woelfer, Kathy L.

Language: English.

Notes: L. Yashkin, "Blow to the Solar Plexus," translated by Kathy L. Woelfer. Typed translation (photocopy)

Box 21, Folder 14

[Campaign Tactics of the Soviet Air Force in the Great Patriotic War, 1976](#)Image(s): [Campaign Tactics of the Soviet Air Force in the Great Patriotic War \[Оперативное Искусство Советских ВВС в Великой Отечественной Войне\]](#)

Author: Timokhovich, Ivan Vasil'evich

Language: Russian.

Notes: И. В. Тимохович, *Оперативное Искусство Советских ВВС в Великой Отечественной Войне* (Moscow : Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1976). (photocopy)

Box 21, Folder 15

[Caviar and Commissars - The Experiences of a U.S. Naval Officer in Stalin's Russia, 1983](#)

Author: Tolley, Kemp

Language: English.  
Notes: Kemp Tolley, "Homeward Bound", chap.16 of *Caviar and Commissars - The Experiences of a U. S. Naval Officer in Stalin's Russia* (Annapolis, MD: Naval Institute Press, 1983), pp.222-227. (photocopy)

Box 22, Folder 1      Collection of Documents of the Great Patriotic War [1/2], 1948  
[Image\(s\): Collection of Documents of the Great Patriotic War \(1 of 2\)](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: *Сборник Боевых Документов Великой Отечественной войны No.7* (Moscow, Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1948). Extracts (prints from microform)

Box 22, Folder 2      Collection of Documents of the Great Patriotic War [2/2], 1944-1945  
[Image\(s\): Collection of Documents of the Great Patriotic War \(2 of 2\)](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: *Сборник Материалов по Изучению Опыта Войны [Sbornik Materialov po Izucheniiu Opyta Voïny]* (Moscow, Voennoe Izdatel'stvo). Extracts (prints from microform):

- No. 9, November-December 1943 (published 1944).
- No. 10, January-February 1944 (published 1944).
- No. 11, March-April 1944 (published 1944).
- No. 12, May-June 1944 (published 1944).
- No. 13, July-August 1944 (published 1944).
- No. 14, September-October 1944 (published 1945).

Box 22, Folder 3      [Commitment of 2nd Echelons and Mobile Groups, 1977](#)  
Editor: Radzievskii, A. I.  
Language: English.  
Notes: A. I. Radzievskii (ed.), "Commitment of 2nd Echelons and Mobile Groups," from *Army Operations* (Voenizdat, 1977), p.61; UKTRANS translation No. 147.

Box 22, Folder 4      [Composition of the Soviet Air Force, undated](#)  
Language: English, Russian.  
Notes: Partial manuscript by unnamed Soviet air officer with partial transcript and summary (photocopies)

Box 22, Folder 5      [Concept of Russian Air Warfare, August 1, 1946](#)  
Language: English.  
Notes: "Concept of Russian Air Warfare," Air Intelligence Report No. 100-66-34 / Air Intelligence Division Study No. 66, August 1, 1946. Extracts (photocopy).

Box 22, Folder 6      [Cooperation of Long-Range Bomber Aviation, Ground Troops Traced, July 1984](#)  
Author: Reshetnikov, V.  
Language: English.  
Notes: V. Reshetnikov, "Cooperation of Long-Range Bomber Aviation, Ground Troops Traced", *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal*, No.7 (July 1984), pp.36-43. (unattributed translation)

## Box 22, Folder 7

[Coordination of Air Force Operations by Aviation Representatives of the Supreme High Command Staff, 1974-1979](#)

Author: Kozhevnikov, M.

Language: English, Russian.

Notes: Photocopies of papers by M. Kozhevnikov:

- "Coordination of Air Force Operations by Aviation Representatives of the Supreme High Command Staff," *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal* No.2 (February 1974), pp. 31-38. Unattributed translation (photocopy)
- "Координация действий ВВС представителями Ставки ВГК по авиации," *Военно-исторический Журнал* No.2 (1947), pp.31-38. (photocopy)
- "Air Force and Infantry Operations in World War II," *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal* No. 3 (1979), pp.16-21.

## Box 22, Folder 8

[Courage, Skill, Faithfulness to Duty - The Fourth Air Army in Combats for the Motherland, 1965](#)

Notes: Foreign Technology Division, Air Force Systems Command, "Aviation and Cosmonautics (*Aviatsiya i Kosmonavtika*) Nr. 5, 1965," translation of complete issue, Report FTD-TT-65-1598, 1965. (photocopy) [first article is "Courage, Skill, Faithfulness to Duty" by K. Vershinin.]

## Box 22, Folder 9

[Data Concerning Air Transport Capacity of the Soviet Army, July 11, 1946](#)

Language: English.

Notes: "Data Concerning Air Transport Capacity of the Soviet Army," Washington Document Center Translation No. 6 (WDC Doc No 249373), July 11, 1946. (reference copy)

## Box 22, Folder 10

[Deep Air Operations, 1981-1985](#)

Author: Yefimov, A.

Kurochkin, K.

Language: English.

Notes: Two translated articles on airborne operations (photocopies).

- A. Yefimov, "Employment of Aviation in Conducting an Operations at a Rapid Pace and to a Great Depth (From the Experience of the Vistula-Oder Operation)", JPRS translation from *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal* No. 1 (January 1985), pp.22-29.
- K. Kurochkin, "In the Enemy's Rear Area," JPRS translation from *Kranaya Zvezda*, July 17, 1980, p.2; published in *USSR Report - Military Affairs - No. 1565*, JPRS 77325, February 5, 1981.

## Box 22, Folder 11

[Development of the Armed Forces at the Turning Point in the Great Patriotic War, 1978](#)

Author: Tyushkevich, S. A.

Translator: Canada. Secretary of State Department. Translation Bureau. CIS Multilingual Section

Language: English.

Notes: "Development of the Armed Forces at the Turning Point in the Great Patriotic War (November 1942-December 1943)," Chapter 9 of S. A. Tyushkevich, *Советские Вооруженные Силы - Истолия Строеительства*; translated by CIS Multilingual Section, Translation Bureau, Secretary of State Department (Canada), and published under the auspices of the United States Air Force as *The Soviet Armed Forces: A History of Their Organizational Development - A Soviet View* (Washington, DC : Government Printing Office, 1978). (photocopy)

Box 22, Folder 12

#### Development of Troop Air Defense During Final Stages of War Examined, 1982-1985

Author: Chesnokov, IU  
Koldunov, A.  
Maltsev, I. M.  
Boshnyak, IU  
Mil'chenko, N.  
Teglev, S.  
Morgulets, N.  
Manachinskiy, A.

Translator: Joint Publications Research Service (NTIS)

Language: English.

Notes: Articles translated by the Joint Publications Research Service (photocopies)

Box 22, Folder 13

#### Dive Bombers Delivered, August 1941

Author: Krainev, N.

Language: English.

Notes: N. Krainev, "Soviet Attitude" [printed under section title "Dive Bombers Delivered"], *Air Corps Newsletter* 24, 14 (August 1941) : 9, 20, 22. (photocopy)

Box 22, Folder 14

#### Employment of Aviation in Manchurian Operation, 1985

Interviewee: Kirsanov, P. S.

Interviewer: Frantsev, O. K.

Translator: Joint Publications Research Service (NTIS)

Language: English.

Notes: O. K. Frantsev, "Employment of Aviation in the Manchurian Operation," interview of P. S. Kirsanov, *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal* 1985, 8 (August) : 20-24. JPRS translation (photocopy).

Box 22, Folder 15

#### Encirclement at Yukhnov: A Soviet Airborne Operation in World War II, May 1963

Author: Reinhardt, Hellmuth

Language: English.

Notes: Hellmuth Reinhardt, "Encirclement at Yukhnov: A Soviet Airborne Operation in World War II," *Military Review*, May 1963, pp.61-75. (photocopy)

Box 23, Folder 1

#### Evaluation of Captured German Aircraft, 1995

Author: Sobolev, Dmitry A.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Д. А. Соболев, *Немецкий След в Истории Советской Авиации*, 1995. (proofs)

## Box 23, Folder 2

[Experience in Fighting for Strategic Air Supremacy During the Years of World War II, 1980-1985](#)

Author: Kutakhov, P. S.  
Timokhovich, Ivan Vasil'evich

Language: English.

Notes: Translation of three articles:

- P. S. Kutakhov, "Experience in Fighting for Strategic Air Supremacy During the years of World War II and Its Importance in the Contemporary Situation, " *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal* 1984, 12 (December) : 19-29. JPRS translation, May 16, 1985.
- [pages 61-66 of digitized text of document on Soviet Air Force in World War II; doc 77232006]
- I. Tomkhovich, "The Character and Methods of the Struggle for Air Supremacy," *Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal* 1980, 7 (July) : 26-34. JPRS translation, November 14, 1980.

## Box 23, Folder 3

[Fighters Over the Front Lines, 1963](#)

Author: Kalinin, A. P.

Language: Russian.

Notes: А. П. Калинин, *Истребители над "Голубой Линией"* (Moscow: Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1963). (photocopy)

## Box 23, Folder 4

[Finnish-Russian War - Various, 1935-1978](#)

Author: Mead, W. R.  
Keskinen, Kalevi  
Stenman, Kari  
Niska, Klaus  
Stenseth, Martinus (Major, A.C.; M.A. Helsinki)  
Huthsteiner, George E. (Major, Military Attache Riga)  
Shipp, W. E. (Major, G.S.; M.A. Riga)  
Scanlon, Martin F., 1889-1980  
McDonald, George C. (Major, G.S.C., A.C.)

Language: Finnish, English.

Notes: Extracts of publications and reports relating to Finnish-Russian War (1939-1940). (photocopies and reference copies)

## Box 23, Folder 5

[First Steps of the Soviet Nuclear Project, 1988](#)

Author: Chernenko, Mikhail

Language: English.

Notes: Mikhail Chernenko, "First Steps of the Soviet Nuclear Program," *Moscow News Weekly* 1988, No. 16, p.16. (photocopy)

## Box 23, Folder 6

[German Air Force Airlift Operations, June 1961](#)

Author: Morzik, D. Fritz

Language: English.

	Notes:	Fritz Morzik, "Operations in the East," Chapter 4 of <i>German Air Force Airlift Operations</i> , USAF Historical Studies No.167, June 1961, pp.137-172. (photocopy)
Box 23, Folder 7	<a href="#">German Aircraft and Armament, October 1944</a> Language:	English. Notes: Office of Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Intelligence, "German Aircraft and Armament", Information Intelligence Summary No. 44-32, October 1944. Extract (photocopy).
Box 23, Folder 8	<a href="#">Ordinance of the German Military Commander Regarding the Legislative and Administrative Power in the Occupied Territories, circa 1940</a> Language:	German, English. Notes: <i>Verordnung des Deutschen Militärbefehlshabers betreffend Gesetzgebung und Verwaltungsbefugnis in den besetzte Gebieten / Ordinance of the German Military Commander Regarding the Legislative and Administrative Power in the Occupied Territories</i> , undated (circa 1940). Extract (photocopy)
Box 23, Folder 9	<a href="#">Ground Attack in the Patriotic War - S.V. Ilyushin: Scientist and Designer, August 18, 1944</a> Author:	Ilyushin, S. V. Language: English. Notes: S. V. Ilyushin, "Ground Attach Aviation in the Patriotic War," Chapter 19 of <i>S. V. Il'yushin: Scientist and Designer</i> , originally published in <i>Pravda</i> , August 18, 1944. Extract (photocopy)
Box 23, Folder 10	<a href="#">Hero of the Soviet Union: Ivan Kozhedub, 1978</a> Author:	Mason, F. K. Language: English. Notes: F. K. Mason, "Hero of the Soviet Union," <i>Wings</i> 5, 73 : 1448-1449. (complete issue)
Box 23, Folder 11	History of Soviet Airpower - Chapter V Notes:	(Missing at time of processing July 2014.)
Box 23, Folder 12	<a href="#">Impact of Aircraft Losses on Soviet Air Operations in World War II, January 1987</a> Author:	Price, James T. Harrison, Richard W. Scott, Harriet F. Scott, William F. Brinkerhoff, John R. Language: English. Notes: J. T. Price, et al., "Impact of Aircraft Losses on Soviet Air Operations in World War II," prepared for the Jet Propulsion Laboratory by Data Memory Systems, Inc, January 1987. Extract (photocopy)
Box 23, Folder 13	<a href="#">In the First Battles with Fascism, 1958</a> Author:	Yakushin, M. N. Pokryshkin, Alexandr I. Romazanov, S. N.

Language: Khorunzhiy, Anatoly  
English.  
Notes: Four articles from the US translation of *Herald of the Air Fleet* 1958, No.2. (photocopies)

- M. N. Yakushin, "In the First Battles with Fascism," pp.36-50.
- A. I. Pokryshkin, "New Tactical Procedures Born in Battle," pp.51-58.
- S. N. Romazanov, "Years and People," pp.70-79.
- Anatoly Khorunzhiy, "Ordinary People," pp.80-85.

## Box 23, Folder 14

In the Sky Above the Front - A Collection of Memoirs of Soviet Airwomen Participants in the Great Patriotic War [1/2], 1984  
[Image\(s\): In the Sky Above the Front - A Collection of Memoirs of Soviet Airwomen Participants in the Great Patriotic War \(1/2\)](#)  
Compiler: Kazarina, M. A.  
Polyantseva, A. A.  
Translator: Cottam, K. J.  
Language: English.  
Notes: M. A. Kazarina and A. A. Polyantzeva (compilers), *In the Sky Above the Front - A Collection of Memoirs of Soviet Airwomen Participants in the Great Patriotic War*, edited and translated by K. J. Cottam (Manhattan, KS : MA/AH Publishing, 1984). (photocopy, folder 1 of 2).

## Box 23, Folder 15

In the Sky Above the Front - A Collection of Memoirs of Soviet Airwomen Participants in the Great Patriotic War [2/2], 1984  
[Image\(s\): In the Sky Above the Front - A Collection of Memoirs of Soviet Airwomen Participants in the Great Patriotic War \(2/2\)](#)  
Compiler: Kazarina, M. A.  
Polyantseva, A. A.  
Translator: Cottam, K. J.  
Language: English.  
Notes: M. A. Kazarina and A. A. Polyantzeva (compilers), *In the Sky Above the Front - A Collection of Memoirs of Soviet Airwomen Participants in the Great Patriotic War*, edited and translated by K. J. Cottam (Manhattan, KS : MA/AH Publishing, 1984). (photocopy, folder 2 of 2)

## Box 24, Folder 1

[In Threatening Skies, undated](#)  
Author: Platonov, N.  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: Н. Платонов, "В Грозном Небе," *Авиация и космонавтика*, No.9, pp.7-9. (photocopy)

## Box 24, Folder 2

[Kazan \(Front\), 1977](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: *Советская Военная Энциклопедия* (Moscow: Военное Izdatl'stvo, 1977), s.v. "Казаков Михаил Ильич" and "Казанская Операция 1918", Vol.4, p.28. (photocopy)

## Box 24, Folder 3

[Kuban Bridgehead - Various, 1950-1983](#)  
Language: Russian, English.

	<p>Notes: Extracts and articles related to operations around Kuban, 1943. (photocopies)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alex Buchner, "Battle in Mud and Marsh," <i>Foreign Military Review</i> 37 (1957), 2:99-105; translated from article in <i>Wehrkunde</i>, July 1956. English language article (photocopy).</li> <li>M. V. Zakharov, et al. <i>50 let vooruzhennykh sil SSSR</i> (Moscow: Voennoe izd-vo Ministerstva oborony SSSR, 1968). Russian language monograph (extracts, pp.353-355; photocopy).</li> <li>S. Luganskiy, <i>Na Glubokikh Virazhakh - zapiski voyennovo letchika</i> (Alma-ata: Zhazushy, 1966). Russian language monograph (extracts, pp.106-131; photocopy).</li> <li>Walter Schwbedissen, <i>The Russian Air Force in the Eyes of German Commanders</i>, USAF Historical Study 175 (Maxwell AFB, AL: Air University, 1960). English language monograph (extracts, pp.194-198; photocopies).</li> <li>Юрий Жуков [IUrii Zhukov], <i>Один "Мир" из Тысячи [Oden "Mir" iz Tysiachi]</i> (Moscow: Izdatel'stvo DOSAAF SSSR, 1979). Russian language monograph (extract, pp.255-269; photocopies).</li> <li>Н. Денисов [N. Denisov], <i>Боевая слава советской авиации [Boevaya slava Sovetskoy Aviatsiy]</i> (Moscow: Voenizdat, 1953). Russian language monograph (extracts, pp.144-155; photocopies).</li> <li>John Erickson, <i>The Road to Stalingrad</i> (New York: Harper &amp; Row, 1975). English language monograph (extract, pp.376-381; photocopies).</li> <li>Г. Годубев [G. Golubev], <i>В Паре с "Сотым" [V Pare s "Sotym"]</i> (Moscow: Izdatel'stvo DOSAAF SSSR, 1978). Russian language monograph (extracts, pp.86-95; photocopies).</li> </ul>
Box 24, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Kursk - Various, 1967-1983</a></p> <p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Articles; book and report extracts (photocopies); <i>Курская Битва - 40-летию великой победы посвящается</i>, (Moscow: Voeizdat, 1983).</p>
Box 24, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Latvian Aviation History 1941 Onwards</a></p> <p>Notes: Printouts of pages from latvianaviation.com, accessed November 7, 2005.</p>
Box 24, Folder 6	<p>Lend-Lease Shipments World War II [1/2], December 31, 1946</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Lend-Lease Shipments World War II (1/2)</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Chief of Finance, War Department, United States, <i>Lend-Lease Shipments - World War II</i>, October 31, 1940. (reference copy). Folder 1 of 2 (through Section IV)</p>
Box 24, Folder 7	<p>Lend-Lease Shipments World War II [2/2], December 31, 1946</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Lend-Lease Shipments World War II (2/2)</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p>

	Notes: Chief of Finance, War Department, United States, <i>Lend-Lease Shipments - World War II</i> , October 31, 1940. (reference copy). Folder 2 of 2 (from Section V). [digitized pages incomplete, through Section V, p.158 only]
Box 24, Folder 8	Lend-Lease - Various [1/2], 1990-1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Lend-Lease - Various (1/2)</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Articles related to lend-lease shipments to the Soviet Union. Folder 1 of 2.
Box 25, Folder 1	Lend-Lease - Various [2/2], 1942-1999 <a href="#">Image(s): Lend-Lease - Various (2/2)</a> Language: English, Russian, German. Notes: Photographs, articles, and extracts (photocopies and original).
Box 55, Oversize 2	Lend-Lease - Various [oversized], October 1979 <a href="#">Image(s): Lend-Lease - Various (oversized)</a> Author: Mazuruk, Ilya Language: English. Notes: Ilya Mazuruk, "Alaska-Siberia Airlift," <i>Soviet Life</i> 1979, 10 (October):28-31. (complete issue)
Box 25, Folder 2	Leningrad - Various, 1974 Author: Zubakov, Vasily Language: English. Notes: Vasily Zubakov, <i>Heroic Leningrad</i> (Moscow : Novosti Press Agency Publishing House, 1974). Plus photocopied extracts.
Box 25, Folder 3	<a href="#">Lost &amp; Found in Siberia, March/April 2003</a> Author: Hays, Otis E., Jr. Language: English. Notes: Otis E. Hays, Jr, "Lost & Found in Siberia," <i>Russian Life</i> 46, 2 (March/April 2003):34-39. (photocopy)
Box 25, Folder 4	<a href="#">Luftwaffe, 1985</a> Author: Murray, Williamson Language: English. Notes: Williamson Murray, <i>Luftwaffe</i> (Baltimore, MD : Nautical & Aviation Publishing Co of America, 1985). Extracts (photocopy)
Box 25, Folder 5	<a href="#">Luftwaffe and Technology, September 1983</a> Author: Boog, Horst H. Language: English. Notes: Horst Boog, "The Luftwaffe and Technology," <i>Aerospace Historian</i> 30, 3 (Fall/September 1983):200-206. (photocopy)
Box 25, Folder 6	<a href="#">Luftwaffe Suomessa - In Finland 1941-1942, 1980</a> Author: Anttonen Ossi Language: English.

	Notes: Anttonen Ossi, <i>Luftwaffe Suomessa - In Finland 1941-1944</i> , Vol.2 (Helsinki: Ossi Anttonen/Finnair, 1980). Extracts (photocopy)
Box 25, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Military Historical Journal Moscow, 1979-1985</a></p> <p>Translator: Joint Publications Research Service (NTIS)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: JPRS translations of multiple articles from <i>Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal</i> (photocopies).</p>
Box 25, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Marina Raskova &amp; The Soviet Women Aviators of World War II, January/February 2003</a></p> <p>Author: Strebe, Amy Goodpaster</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Amy Goodpaster Strebe, "Marina Raskova &amp; the Soviet Women Aviators of World War II," <i>Russian Life</i> 46, 1 (January/February 2003):42-47. (complete issue)</p>
Box 25, Folder 9	<p>Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gridnev [1/2], 1992</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gridnev (1/2)</a></p> <p>Author: Gridnev, Alexander</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Alexander Gridnev, <i>Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gridnev</i>, 1992 (unpublished). Typed draft, folder 1 of 2. (photocopy)</p>
Box 25, Folder 10	<p>Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gridnev [2/2], 1992</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gridnev (2/2)</a></p> <p>Author: Gridnev, Alexander</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Alexander Gridnev, <i>Memoirs of Col. Alexander Gridnev</i>, 1992 (unpublished). Typed draft, folder 2 of 2. (photocopy)</p>
Box 25, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">Military Aircraft, 1941</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Главное Управление Военных Воздушных Сил, Красной Армии, <i>Военные Самолеты СССР</i> (Moscow: Voennoe Izdatel'stvo, 1941). Manual (photocopy)</p>
Box 26, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">Moscow - Various, 1941-1988</a></p> <p>Language: Russian, English.</p> <p>Notes: Photocopies of articles related to the battle for Moscow (1941).</p>
Box 26, Folder 2	<p>Nagrady Vasiliya Golubiov, 1974</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Nagrady Vasiliya Golybiyov</a></p> <p>Language: Russian, English.</p> <p>Notes: Михаил Львов, "Награды Василия Голубева", <i>Sovetskii Voin</i> 1974, 15:17-18. Article (tear sheet), plus typed translation</p>
Box 26, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Night Witches: The Untold Story of Soviet Women in Combat by Bruce Myles, March 1985</a></p> <p>Author: Cottam, K. J.</p>

	<p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: K. J. Cottam, "Night Witches: The Untold Story of Soviet Women in Combat, by Bruce Myles (Novato, CA: Presidio Press, 1981)", <i>Aerospace Historian</i> 32, 1 (Spring/March 1985):63. Book review (photocopy)</p>
Box 26, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Notes of a Soviet Pilot, 1940</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. О. Унишевский, <i>Записки советского летчика</i> (Sofia, 1940). Title page only (photocopy)</p>
Box 26, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Notes on VELVET: General Adler's Mission to Moscow, 1942, July 1962</a></p> <p>Editor: Maurer, Maurer</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Maurer Maurer (ed.), "Notes on VELVET: General Adler's Mission to Moscow, 1942", <i>The Airpower Historian</i> 9, 3 (July 1962):141-150. (photocopy)</p>
Box 26, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Obituary of Aviator A.I. Pokryshkin, November 15, 1985</a></p> <p>Language: Russian, English.</p> <p>Notes: Obituary of Aleksandr Ivanovuch Pokpyshkin, <i>Krasnaya Zvezda</i>, November 15, 1985, p.3; plus English translation (November 19, 1985).</p>
Box 26, Folder 7	<p>Operation Frantic and the Search for American-Soviet Collaboration, 1941-1944 [1/2], August 1967</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Operation Frantic and the Search for American-Soviet Collaboration, 1941-1944 (1/2)</a></p> <p>Author: Julian, Thomas A.</p> <p>Notes: Thomas A. Julian, "Operation Frantic and the Search for American-Soviet Military Collaboration, 1941-1944," Doctoral dissertation, Syracuse University, August 1967. Folder 1 of 2. Includes correspondence Julian-Hardesty, 1991.</p>
Box 26, Folder 8	<p>Operation Frantic and the Search for American-Soviet Collaboration, 1941-1944 [2/2], August 1967</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Operation Frantic and the Search for American-Soviet Collaboration, 1941-1944 (2/2)</a></p> <p>Author: Julian, Thomas A.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Thomas A. Julian, "Operation Frantic and the Search for American-Soviet Military Collaboration, 1941-1944," Doctoral dissertation, Syracuse University, August 1967. Folder 2 of 2.</p>
Box 26, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Operation Frantic - Various, 1944-2004</a></p> <p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Miscellaneous material covering Operation Frantic (Allied shuttle-bombing of Europe, June-September 1944).</p>
Box 26, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">Operation Pike - Britain Versus the Soviet Union, 1939-1941, 2000</a></p> <p>Author: Osborn, Patrick K.</p>

Language: English.  
 Notes: Patrick R. Osborn, *Operation Pike - Britain versus the Soviet Union, 1939-1941* (Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 2000). Extracts (photocopy)

Box 26, Folder 11      [Operations at the Margin: Soviet Bases and Shuttle Bombing, 1993](#)  
 Author: Julian, Thomas A.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Thomas A. Julian, "Operations at the Margin: Soviet Bases and Shuttle-Bombing," *The Journal of Military History* 57, 4:627-652. Reprint plus typed draft (3 copies); correspondence, Julian to Haredsty.

Box 26, Folder 12      [Patterns in the Soviet Aircraft Industry, 1964 and 1977](#)  
 Author: Greenwood, John T.  
           Chaney, Otto Preston, Jr.  
           Werth, Alexander  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Otto Preston Chaney, Jr and John T. Greenwood, "Patterns in the Soviet Aircraft Industry," Chapter 11 of R. Higham and J. Kipp, *Soviet Aviation and Air Power - A Historical View* (Boulder: Westview Press, 1977) and Alexander Werth, *Russia at War, 1941-1945* (New York: Avon Books, 1964), Chapter 9, "The Evacuation of Industry". (photocopies)

Box 26, Folder 13      [Plan for an Attack on the Russian Armament Industry, February 21, 1947](#)  
 Notes: War Department, Special Document Section, "Plan for an Attack on the Russian Armament Industry," Report 125, February 2, 1947; translation of "Studie: Kampf gegen die russische Rustungsindustrie", German Air Force Operations Staff report, November 9, 1943. (print from microfilm)

Box 27, Folder 1      [Poland - Various, 1912-1981](#)  
 Language: German, Polish, English, Spanish; Castilian.  
 Notes: Photocopies of photographs, short book and magazine extracts, and other miscellaneous relating to Polish aviators and American aviators who flew for Poland during the post-World War I period.

Box 27, Folder 2      [Poltava - Various, 1944-2004](#)  
 Language: English, Russian.  
 Notes: Material on the German Air Force attack on USAF aircraft at Poltava, 1944.

Box 27, Folder 3      [Project Hula - Secret Soviet-American Cooperation in the War Against Japan, 1997](#)  
 Author: Russell, Richard A.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Richard A. Russell, *Project Hula - Secret Soviet-American Cooperation in the War Against Japan*, The U. S. Navy in the Modern World Series, No. 4 (Washington, DC: Naval Historical Center, 1997).

Box 27, Folder 4      [Red Air Ace \[& Various\], 1945-1998](#)

	<p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Stories of Soviet fighter aviation, mainly relating to A. I. Pokryshkin, and notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alexander Pokryshkin, <i>Red Air Ace</i> (Soviet War News, 1945). Extract (photocopy)</li> <li>A. Pokryshkin, "The War Sky", <i>Aviatsiya i Kosmonavtika</i> 1964, serialized in nos. 2, 3, 4, and 7. Translation of Russian articles and extract from book version (photocopies)</li> <li>G. Rechkalov, "He Attacked the Leading Plane," <i>Aviation and Cosmonautics</i>, 1968, 8: 65-73. Translation of Russian article (photocopy).</li> <li>O. Frantsev, "A Meeting with a Glorious Pilot, Thrice Hero of the Soviet Union, Mar. Avn. A. I. Pokryshkin," [interview of Pokryshkin by Frantsev] JPRS translation from <i>Voenno-Istoricheskii Zhurnal</i> 1983, 3 (March): 61-67. (photocopy)</li> <li>M. K. Pokryshkina, "Четвертая звезда маршала А. И. Pokryshkina", <i>Voenno istoricheskii zhurnal</i> 1998, 2: 45-49. (photocopy of fax)</li> </ul>
Box 27, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Reliability of German Service Reports on Russian Army and Air Force, June 27, 1943</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "The Reliability of German Service Reports on Russian Army and Air Force," British War Station (Station X) report CX/MSS/S.66, June 27, 1943. (photocopy)</p>
Box 27, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Report To the Red Army Air Commander Colonel-General of the Air Army Comrade Nikitin</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Undated translation of Perminov to Nikitin, April 1944, regarding preparation of the air base at Poltava for USAAF aircraft.</p>
Box 27, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Russia Tactical Principles et al., 1918-1946</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: American and British intelligence reports relating to Russian military aviation.</p>
Box 27, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Russian Aerial Ramming Tactics - Various, 1942-1989</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Various articles on aerial ramming by the Soviet Air Force.</p>
Box 27, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Russian Lend-Lease Actions - Letter to Lt. Gen. H.H. Arnold</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Misc material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pp.175-190 of unidentified history of lend lease, post-1975.</li> <li>A. I. Belyaev, Soviet Government Purchasing Commission in the U. S. A. to H. H. Arnold, Commanding General Army Air Force, April 28, 1942. (photocopy)</li> <li>United States War Department., <i>Lend-Lease Shipments - World War II</i>, December 31, 1946. (partial photocopy)</li> </ul>

Box 27, Folder 10	Slovak Air Force - Various Notes: (Missing at time of processing July 2014.)
Box 27, Folder 11	<a href="#">Soviet Air Forces in World War II, 1984</a> Author: Greenwood, John T. Hardesty, Von, 1939- Language: English. Notes: John T. Greenwood and Von Hardesty, "Soviet Air Forces in World War II," published as Chapter 2 of Paul J. Murphy, ed., <i>The Soviet Air Forces</i> (Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1984), pp.29-69. (photocopy, plus photocopy of annotated chapter notes)
Box 27, Folder 12	<a href="#">Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Aviators - Various, 1961-2000</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: articles, book excerpts
Box 27, Folder 13	<a href="#">Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Organization - Various, 1959-1979</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Photocopied extracts from reports and publications on Soviet Air Force organization and rank structure.
Box 27, Folder 14	<a href="#">Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Strategy - Various</a> Language: English. Notes: Notes cards, note pages, and photocopy extract from various documents relating to Soviet logistics.
Box 27, Folder 15	<a href="#">Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Training - Various</a> Language: English. Notes: Extracts and miscellaneous articles.
Box 28, Folder 1	Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Various [1/2], 1941-1984 <a href="#">Image(s): Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Various (1/2)</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Photocopies of journal articles and book extracts. Folder 1 of 2.
Box 28, Folder 2	Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Various [2/2], 1965-2002 <a href="#">Image(s): Soviet Air Forces - WWII - Various (2/2)</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Photocopies of journal articles and book extracts. Folder 2 of 2.
Box 28, Folder 3	<a href="#">Soviet Airborne Troops, 1976</a> Language: Russian. Notes: "Воздушно-десантная", <i>Советская военная энциклопедия</i> [ <i>Soviet Military Encyclopedia</i> ], v.2, pp.283-290. (photocopy)
Box 28, Folder 4	<a href="#">Soviet Aircraft - WWII</a> Language: English. Notes: Notes and captioned photocopied photos of Soviet WWII aircraft.
Box 28, Folder 5	Soviet Aircraft - WWII - Various [1/2]

	<p><a href="#">Image(s): Soviet Aircraft - WWII - Various (1/2)</a>  Notes: Photocopies of photographs of World War II era Soviet military aircraft and aviators from a variety of sources, including Time-Life, SovFoto, and Foto Novosti. Folder 1 of 2.</p>
Box 28, Folder 6	<p>Soviet Aircraft - WWII - Various [2/2]  <a href="#">Image(s): Soviet Aircraft - WWII - Various (2/2)</a>  Notes: Photocopies of photographs of World War II era Soviet military aircraft and aviators from a variety of sources, including Time-Life, SovFoto, and Foto Novosti. Folder 2 of 2.</p>
Box 28, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Soviet Army Air Force Command and Staff in the Great Patriotic War 1941-1945, 1978</a>  Author: Kuzhevnikov, M. N.  Language: English.  Notes: M. N. Kuzhevnikov, <i>Soviet Army Air Force Command and Staff in the Great Patriotic War 1941-1945</i>; unattributed translation of <i>Komandovaniye i Shtab VVS Sovetskoy Armii v Velikoy Otechestvennoy Voynye 1941-1945 gg.</i> (Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Nauka, 1978). (photocopy)</p>
Box 28, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Soviet Aviation and Air Power - A Historical View, 1978</a>  Author: Greenwood, John T.  Editor: Higham, Robin  Kipp, Jacob W., Dr. (SASO, Fort Leavenworth)  Language: English.  Notes: John T. Greenwood, "The Great Patriotic War, 1941-1945", chapter 5 of Robin Higham and Jacob W. Kipp, eds., <i>Soviet Aviation and Air Power - A Historical View</i> (London: Brassey's, 1978). (photocopy)</p>
Box 28, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Soviet Guards Aviation - Regimental Comrades, 1961 and 1979</a>  Language: English, Russian.  Notes: Articles on Soviet Guards Aviation.</p>
Box 28, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">Soviet Military Power and Performance, 1979</a>  Author: Boyd, Alexander  Editor: Erickson, John  Feuchtwanger, E. J.  Language: English.  Notes: Alexander Boyd, "The Soviet Air Force", chapter 5 of John Erickson and E. J. Feuchtwanger, eds., <i>Soviet Military Power and Performance</i> (Hamden, CT: Archon Books, 1979). (photocopy)</p>
Box 29, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">Soviet Military Strategy, 1971</a>  Author: Sokolovskiy, V. D.  Editor: Scott, Harriet F.  Language: English.  Notes: V. D. Sokolovskiy, <i>Soviet Military Strategy</i>, edited with analysis and commentary by Harriet Fast Scott (New York: Crane, Russak</p>

	& Co, 1971). Chapter 3, "Development of Soviet Military Strategy (1917-1945)." (photocopy)
Box 29, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">Soviet Spitfires, November 1986</a></p> <p>Author: Geust, Carl-Fredrik</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Carl-Fredrik Geust, "Soviet Spitfires" (letter), <i>Air International</i> 31, 5 (November 1986): 253. (photocopy)</p>
Box 29, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Soviet Stalling Tactics in the Forties, Spring 1967</a></p> <p>Author: Lukas, Richard C.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Richard C. Lukas, "Soviet Stalling Tactics in the Forties", <i>Aerospace Historian</i> 14, 1 (Spring 1967): 51-56. (photocopy)</p>
Box 29, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Soviet Tactical Air Power in the Second Period of the Great Patriotic War, 1986</a></p> <p>Author: Hardesty, Von, 1939-</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Von Hardesty, "Roles and Missions: Soviet Tactical Air Power in the Second Period of the Great Patriotic War," presented at the Twelfth Military History Symposium, October 1-3, 1996. Incomplete typed draft.</p>
Box 29, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Soviet Women Aviators</a></p> <p>Notes: Photocopies of photographs and captions of Soviet female aviators.</p>
Box 29, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Stalingrad - Various, 1946-1988</a></p> <p>Language: English, German, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Photocopies of articles, papers, and extracts from books.</p>
Box 29, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Amet Khan Sultan - A Biography, May 8, 1990</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Robert Drexel Burgener, <i>Amet Khan Sultan - A Biography</i>, draft, May 8, 1990. Book proposal (annotated)</p>
Box 29, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Tactical Aviation of the Soviet Air Force, circa 1941</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Extracts from unidentified US government report, circa 1941. (photocopy)</p>
Box 29, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Tactics in Combat Examples: The Aviation Regiment, 1985</a></p> <p>Author: Skomorkhov, Nikolay Mikhaylovich Chernetskiy, Viktor Nikolayevich</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Nikolay Mikhaylovich Skomorokhov and Viktor Nikolayevich Chernetskiy, <i>Tactics in Combat Examples: The Aviation Regiment</i>, JPRS translation JPRS-UMA-85-028-L, December 18, 1985; translation of <i>Taktika v Boyevykh Primeriakh: Aviatsionnyy Polk</i> (Moscow: Voenizdat, 1985).</p>

Box 29, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">Tactics in Combat Examples: The Fighter Air Division, December 19, 1983</a></p> <p>Author: Zimin, G. V.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: G. V. Zimin, <i>Tactics in Combat Examples: The Fighter Air Division</i>; JPRS report L/11803, December 19, 1983; translation of <i>Taktika v Boyevykh Primerakh: Istrebitel'naya Aviatsionaya Diviziya</i> (Moscow: Voenizdat, 1982).</p>
Box 29, Folder 11	<p>Tactics of the Air Force [1/2], 1943</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Tactics of the Air Force (c.1)</a></p> <p>Author: Tkachev', Senior Combat Pilot</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: В. М. Ткачев, <i>Тактика Воздушных Сил - Курс читанный на Высших военно-научных курсах Генерала Н. Н. Шоловинна в 1939-1943 гг.</i> (Belgrade, 1943). Copy 1 of 2. (photocopy)</p>
Box 29, Folder 12	<p>Tactics of the Air Force [2/2], 1943</p> <p>Author: Tkachev', Senior Combat Pilot</p> <p>Notes: В. М. Ткачев, <i>Тактика Воздушных Сил - Курс читанный на Высших военно-научных курсах Генерала Н. Н. Шоловинна в 1939-1943 гг.</i> (Belgrade, 1943). Copy 2 of 2. (photocopy)</p>
Box 29, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">The 13th Air Army</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Notes</p>
Box 29, Folder 14	<p><a href="#">The 16th Air Army</a></p> <p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Notes</p>
Box 29, Folder 15	<p><a href="#">The 3rd Air Army</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Notes</p>
Box 29, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">The Armed Forces of the USSR, 1981</a></p> <p>Author: Scott, William F. Scott, Harriet F.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Harriet Fast Scott and William F. Scott, <i>The Armed Forces of the USSR</i> (Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1981; second edition). Extracts (2 overlapping sets of photocopies)</p>
Box 30, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">The Conduct of Air Operations - Selected Soviet Military Writings 1970-1975 - A Soviet View, 1976</a></p> <p>Author: Kutakhov, P. S.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: P. S. Kutakhov, "The Conduct of Air Operations," from <i>Selected Soviet Military Writing 1970-1975 - A Soviet View</i> (USAF, 1976), pp.240-250; translated under the auspices of the United States Air Force from</p>

	"Provedeniye vozdushnykh operativ," <i>Voyenno-istroicheskii zhurnal</i> 1972, 6: 20-28). (photocopy)
Box 30, Folder 2	<a href="#">The Contentious 'Cobra, February 1982</a> Language: English. Notes: "The Contentious 'Cobra," <i>Air International</i> 22, 2 (February 1982): 78-84. (photocopy)
Box 30, Folder 3	The Fourth Air Army - Who's [sic] Wings Are Stronger? Notes: [SEE: "Whose Winged Forces Are Stronger?", Box 53, Folder 13]
Box 30, Folder 4	<a href="#">The General Staff During the War, January-May 1969</a> Author: Shtemenko, S. Language: English. Notes: S. Shtemenko, "General Staff During the War," <i>Soviet Military Review</i> 1969, in five parts: 1 (January): 47-49, 2 (February): 46-51, 3 (March): 2-5, 4 (April): 45-48, 5 (May): 50-53.
Box 30, Folder 5	The German Air Force and the Campaign Against the Soviet Union 1941-1945 [1/2], 1990 <a href="#">Image(s): The German Air Force and the Campaign Against the Soviet Union 1941-1945 (1/2)</a> Author: Muller, Richard Russell Language: English. Notes: Richard Russell Muller, "The German Air Force and the Campaign Against the Soviet Union, 1941-1945," Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1990. Folder 1 of 2.
Box 30, Folder 6	The German Air Force and the Campaign Against the Soviet Union 1941-1945 [2/2], 1990 <a href="#">Image(s): The German Air Force and the Campaign Against the Soviet Union 1941-1945 (2/2)</a> Author: Muller, Richard Russell Language: English. Notes: Richard Russell Muller, "The German Air Force and the Campaign Against the Soviet Union, 1941-1945," Ph.D. dissertation, Ohio State University, 1990. Folder 2 of 2.
Box 30, Folder 7	<a href="#">The German Use of Air Power At Kharkov, May 1942, 1997</a> Author: Hayward, Joel S. A. Language: English. Notes: Joel S. A. Hayward, "The German Use of Air Power at Kharkov, May 1942," <i>Air Power History</i> 44, 2 (Summer 1997): 18-29. Complete issue .
Box 30, Folder 8	<a href="#">The Glorious Soviet Chekists, 1968</a> Author: Matveyev, A. Language: English. Notes: A. Matveyev, "The Glorious Soviet Chekists," <i>Aviation and Cosmonautics (U) - (Aviatsiya i Kosmonavtika) - No.1, 1968</i> ,

Foreign Technology Division (AFSC) translation FTD-HT-23-410-68, pp.58-62. (photocopy, also includes copies of pp.91-106)

## Box 30, Folder 9

[The Kursk Bulge, 1968](#)

Author: Denisov, N.

Language: English.

Notes: N. Denisov, "The Kursk Bulge," *Aviation and Cosmonautics* - No. 7, 1968, Foreign Technology Division (AFSC) translation FTD-HT-23-833-68, pp.36-43. (photocopy)

## Box 30, Folder 10

[The Luftwaffe in Russia, October 8, 1942](#)

Author: Gruberg, V. L.

Language: English.

Notes: V. L. Gruberg, "The Luftwaffe in Russia," *Flight* 42, October 8, 1942, pp.385-388. (photocopy)

## Box 30, Folder 11

[The Night Witches of WWII, 2004](#)

Author: Hill, Robb

Language: English.

Notes: Robb Hill, "The Night Witches of WWII", *MI*, October 2004, pp.42-45. (magazine clipping)

## Box 30, Folder 12

[The Red Air Force in the Great Patriotic War, 1941-1945, 1984](#)Author: Greenwood, John T.  
Hardesty, Von, 1939-

Language: English.

Notes: John T. Greenwood and Von Hardesty, "The Red Air Force in the Great Patriotic War, 1941-45." Adapted from John T. Greenwood, "The Great Patriotic War, 1941-1945", chapter 5 of Robin Higham and Jacob W. Kipp, eds., *Soviet Aviation and Air Power - A Historical View* (London: Brassey's, 1978) (see Box 28, folder 8). Draft of John T. Greenwood and Von Hardesty, "Soviet Air Forces in World War II," chapter 2 of Paul J. Murphy, ed., *The Soviet Air Forces* (Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1984), pp.29-69 (see Box 27, folder 11).

## Box 30, Folder 13

[The Red Air Force in the Great Patriotic War: Disaster to Recovery 22 June 1941 - 18 November 1942, 1976](#)Author: Greenwood, John T.  
Hardesty, Von, 1939-

Language: English.

Notes: Draft pages (photocopies) of first section of John T. Greenwood and Von Hardesty, "The Red Air Force in the Great Patriotic War, 1941-45" (see Box 30, folder 12).

## Box 30, Folder 14

## The Russian War: 1941-1945, 1975

Editor: Mrazkova, Daniela  
Remes, Vladimir

Language: English.

Notes: Daniela Mrazkova and Vladimir Remes, eds., *The Russian War: 1941-1945* (New York : E. P. Dutton, 1975). Extracts (photocopy)

Box 30, Folder 15	<p><a href="#">The Soviet Air Debt to Germany, Spring 1952</a></p> <p>Author: Lee, Asher</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Asher Lee, "The Soviet Air Debt to Germany," <i>Air University Quarterly Review</i> 5, 2 (Spring 952): 3-16. (photocopy)</p>
Box 30, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">The Soviet Air Force, 1950</a></p> <p>Author: Lee, Asher</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Asher Lee, <i>The Soviet Air Force</i> (New York : Harper &amp; Brothers, 1950). Extracts (photocopy; plus photocopied extracts from 1962 John Day Co edition).</p>
Box 31, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">The Soviet Air Force - Doctrine, Organization and Technology, 1986-1991</a></p> <p>Author: Hardesty, Von, 1939-</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Von Hardesty, "The Soviet Air Force. Doctrine, Organization, and Technology," presented at Internationale Wissenschaftliche Tagung "Luftkriegsführung im Zweiten Weltkrieg. Ein Internationaler Vergleich, ": August 29-September 2, 1988. Conference manuscript (1988) and annotated copy (1991).</p>
Box 31, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">The Soviet Air Force in World War II - The Official History Originally Published by the Ministry of Defense of the USSR, 1973</a></p> <p>Translator: Fetzer, Leland</p> <p>Editor: Wagner, Ray</p> <p>Language: English, Russian.</p> <p>Notes: <i>The Soviet Air Force in World War II - The Official History, Originally Published by the Ministry of Defense of the USSR</i>, edited by Ray Wagner, translated by Leland Fetzer (Garden City, NY: Double &amp; Co, 1973). Extracts (photocopy). Folder also includes photocopied extracts from multiple English and Russian language sources.</p>
Box 31, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">The Soviet Air Force Versus the Luftwaffe, January 2002</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: A. D. Harvey, "The Soviet Air Force versus the Luftwaffe: A. D. Harvey Assesses the Role of the Soviet Air Force in the Defeat of Nazism," <i>History Today</i>, January 2002. Printout from findarticles.com, November 16, 2004.</p>
Box 31, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">The Soviet Invasion of Japan, Spring 1995</a></p> <p>Author: Glantz, David M.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: David M. Glantz, "The Soviet Invasion of Japan," <i>MHQ: The Quarterly Journal of Military History</i> 7, 5 (Spring 1995): 96-97. Complete issue.</p>
Box 31, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Une Grande Aventure: Normandie-Niemen, January 1998</a></p> <p>Author: Risso, Joseph</p> <p>Language: French.</p>

	Notes:	Joseph Risso, "Une grande Aventure: Normandie-Niemen," <i>Pegase</i> , No.88 (January 1998), pp.18-27. Complete issue.
Box 31, Folder 6	<a href="#">D. A. Volkogonov, 1992 and 1995</a> 2 Documents Language: English. Notes:	"Defense Counselor Volkogonov Profiled," interview of Dmitriy Antonovich Volkogonov by E. Kotlar, <i>Moskovskaya Pravda</i> , May 6, 1992, p.1-2; JPRS translation JPRS-UMA-92-021, June 10, 1992. "Obituary - Dmitri Volkogonov," <i>The Economist</i> , December 16, 1995, p.85.
Box 31, Folder 7	<a href="#">VVS History - Air Commanders, 1975 and 1976</a> Language: Russian. Notes:	"Военно-воздушные силы (BBC)", <i>Советская военная энциклопедия</i> , Vol. 1 (1974), pp.201-205, 208. П. Кутахов, "Военно-Воздушные Силы", <i>Военно-исторический Журнал</i> 1975, 4: 27-34. (photocopies)
Box 31, Folder 8	<a href="#">Wartime Employment of Close Support Aviation, 1979</a> Author: Frantsev, O. K. Language: English. Notes:	O. Frantsev, "From the Experience of the Employment of Aviation in Front Counterattacks," <i>Voyenno-Istoricheskiy Zhurnal</i> 1979, 7 (July): 24-31; JPRS translation, November 28, 1979. (photocopy). Also unidentified extract (print from text file).
Box 31, Folder 9	<a href="#">White Rose of the Skies, circa 1986</a> Author: Strobbridge, Truman R. Language: English. Notes:	Truman R. Strobbridge, "White Rose of the Skies - Fighter pilot Lydia Litvak's was a household name in Mother Russia," unidentified magazine, circa 1986. (magazine clipping)
Box 31, Folder 10	<a href="#">Who is General Vlasov, [1948?]</a> Language: Russian. Notes:	"Кто такой генераль Власовъ?" <i>Россия</i> , 1948? (photocopy)
Box 31, Folder 11	<a href="#">Wings, Women and War, December 1993/January 1994</a> Author: Pennington, Reina Language: English. Notes:	Reina Pennington, "Wings, Women, and War," <i>Air &amp; Space</i> 8, 5 (December 1993/January 1994): 74-85. (complete magazine, plus photocopy of article)
Box 31, Folder 12	Wings, Women and War: Soviet Women's Military Aviation Regiments in the Great Patriotic War [1/2], 1993 Author: Pennington, Reina	

Notes: Reina Pennington, *Wings, Women and War: Soviet Women's Military Aviation Regiments in the Great Patriotic War* M.A. Thesis, University of South Carolina, 1993. Folder 1 of 2. (photocopy)

## Box 31, Folder 13

Wings, Women and War: Soviet Women's Military Aviation Regiments in the Great Patriotic War [2/2], 1993

Author: Pennington, Reina

Language: English.

Notes: Reina Pennington, *Wings, Women and War: Soviet Women's Military Aviation Regiments in the Great Patriotic War* M.A. Thesis, University of South Carolina, 1993. Folder 2 of 2. (photocopy)

## Box 31, Folder 14

Wings, Women and War: The Formation and Development of Soviet Women's Military Aviation Regiments, 1941-42, Fall 1991

Author: Pennington, Reina

Language: English.

Notes: Reina Pennington, "Wings, Women and War: The Formation and Development of Soviet Women's Military Aviation Regiments, 1941-42." Class paper, Fall 1991.

## Box 31, Folder 15

[Hans Zemsky](#)

Language: German.

Notes: Inventory of Hauptman Johann Zemsky (1909-1942) collection (photo albums, documents, and artifacts).

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 4: Soviet Union and Russia (post World War II, 1946-Onwards), 1950-2004

Box 31, Folder 16	<a href="#">138 Reported Missing in U.S. Spy Flights, March 5, 1993</a> Author: Lippman, Thomas W. Language: English. Notes: Thomas W. Lippman, "138 Reported Missing in U.S. Spy Flights," <i>Washington Post</i> , March 5, 1993. (photocopy)
Box 31, Folder 17	<a href="#">A Profile of the New Soviet Air Force Commander in Chief, January 1991</a> Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp) Language: English. Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "A Profile of the New Soviet Air Force Commander in Chief," RAND Corp working draft WD-5261-AF, January 1991. (3 copies)
Box 32, Folder 1	<a href="#">A Single Daring Act, October/November 1991</a> Author: Salter, James Language: English. Notes: James Salter, "A Single Daring Act," <i>Air &amp; Space</i> , 6, 6 (October/November 1991): 96-101. (photocopy)
Box 32, Folder 2	<a href="#">A Survey of Perestroika, April 28, 1990</a> Author: Crook, Clive Language: English. Notes: Clive Crook, "A Survey of Perestroika," <i>The Economist</i> , April 28, 1990, p.3-22.
Box 32, Folder 3	<a href="#">A Survey of the Soviet Economy, April 9, 1988</a> Author: Franklin, Daniel Language: English. Notes: Daniel Franklin, "A Survey of the Soviet Economy," <i>The Economist</i> , April 9, 1988, pp.3-18. (photocopy)
Box 32, Folder 4	<a href="#">Action of Aviation Over the Battlefield, circa 1983</a> Author: Anikeyenko, A. Language: English. Notes: A. Anikeyenko, "Action of Aviation over the Battlefield," UKTrans translation 195.
Box 32, Folder 5	<a href="#">Active Defence, 1981</a> Author: Wontrucki, Zygmunt Language: English. Notes: Zygmunt Wontrucki, "Active Defence," <i>Polish Ground Forces Review</i> 1981, 12: 12; UKTrans translation No. 135.
Box 32, Folder 6	<a href="#">Aeronautical Dictionary, 1981</a>

Notes: *Polish-English-German-Russian-French Aeronautical Dictionary* (Warsaw: Technika Lotnicza i Astroantyka, 1981). (photocopy)

Box 32, Folder 7      Aeronautical Information Publication [1/2], 1979  
[Image\(s\): Aeronautical Information Publication \(1/2\)](#)  
Language: Russian, English.  
Notes: Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Ministry of Civil Aviation, *Сборник Аэронавигационной информации / Aeronautical Information Publication* (АИП/AIP), Third Edition (March 20, 1974), revised through January 29, 1979. Folder 1 of 2.

Box 32, Folder 8      Aeronautical Information Publication [2/2], 1979  
[Image\(s\): Aeronautical Information Publication \(2/2\)](#)  
Language: Russian, English.  
Notes: Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Ministry of Civil Aviation, *Сборник Аэронавигационной информации / Aeronautical Information Publication* (АИП/AIP), Third Edition (March 20, 1974), revised through January 29, 1979. Folder 2 of 2.

Box 32, Folder 9      [Air Power and Soviet Strategy, Winter 1957--58](#)  
Author: Garthoff, Raymond L.  
Language: English.  
Notes: Raymond L. Garthoff, "Air Power and Soviet Strategy," *Air University Quarterly Review* 9, 4 (Winter 1957-58): 80-97. (photocopy)

Box 32, Folder 10      Air Transport [1/2], 1990-1994  
[Image\(s\): Air Transport \(1/2\)](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: *Воздушный транспорт - Газета гражданской авиации СССР*. Multiple issues, 1990-1994. Folder 1 of 2.

Box 32, Folder 11      Air Transport [2/2], 1990-1994  
[Image\(s\): Air Transport \(2/2\)](#)  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: *Воздушный транспорт - Газета гражданской авиации СССР*. Multiple issues, 1990-1994. Folder 2 of 2.

Box 32, Folder 12      [Air War Over Vietnam, 1999](#)  
Author: Gagin, V. V.  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: В. В. Гегин, *Воздушная война во Вьетнаме* (Voronezh, 1999). Extracts (photocopy)

Box 33, Folder 1      [Aircraft, Strategy and Operations of the Soviet Air Force, 1986](#)  
Author: Mason, R. A.  
Taylor, John W. R.  
Language: English.  
Notes: R. A. Mason and John W. R. Taylor, *Aircraft, Strategy and Operations of the Soviet Air Force* (London: Jane's, 1986). Extracts (photocopy)

Box 33, Folder 2	<p>Air-Desant (Parachute) Troops: The Platoon in Defense, 1979 <a href="#">Image(s): Air-Desant (parachute) Troops: The Platoon in Defense</a> Author: Babich, O. Language: English. Notes: O. Babich, "The Platoon in Defence," UKTrans translation no. 154, 1979.</p>
Box 33, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Annals of the Cold War - The General and World War III, 1995-1997</a> Author: Rhodes, Richard Hall, R. Cargill Language: English. Notes: Two articles (photocopies):<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Richard Rhodes, "Annals of the Cold War - The General and World War III," <i>The New Yorker</i>, June 19, 1995, pp.47-59.</li><li>• R. Cargill Hall, "The Truth About Overflights," <i>MHQ: The Quarterly Journal of Military History</i> 9, 3 (Spring 1997): 24-39. (2 copies; see also Box 39, Folder 9).</li></ul></p>
Box 33, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Another Look at the Soviet Pilot, April 1985</a> Author: Pennington, Reina Language: English. Notes: Reina Pennington, "Another Look at the Soviet Pilot", <i>Air Force Magazine</i>, April 1985, pp.83-93.</p>
Box 33, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Atomic Diplomacy - Hiroshima &amp; Potsdam, 1985</a> Author: Alperovitz, Gar Language: English. Notes: Gar Alperovitz, <i>Atomic Diplomacy - Hiroshima and Potsdam - The Use of the Atomic Bomb and the American Confrontation with Soviet Power</i> (New York: Penguin Books, 1985). Excerpt (photocopy). Also includes Gar Alperovitz, "Questioning Hiroshima," August 20, 1994 (clipping; newspaper unidentified).</p>
Box 33, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Aviation in the Raid-Manoeuvre Operations of Ground Forces, 1982</a> Author: Michalak, Wojciech Language: English. Notes: Wojciech Michalak, "Aviation in the Raid-Manoeuvre Operations of Ground Forces," <i>Polish Air Force and Air Defence Review</i>, February 1982; UKTrans translation No. 139. (2 copies)</p>
Box 33, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Aviator No. 1 &amp; 2, 1992</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Авиаторъ</i> / <i>Aviator</i> 1992, No.1 &amp; 2. (complete newspapers)</p>
Box 33, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Breaking the Blockade: The Berlin Airlift, April 1988</a> Author: Elliott, Lawrence Language: English. Notes: Lawrence Elliott, "Breaking the Blockade: The Berlin Airlift," <i>Reader's Digest</i>, April 1988, pp.208-218.</p>

Box 33, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Bulgaria's Air Force, May 1993</a></p> <p>Author: Bojkova, Galya Zhekov, Sergei Gigov, Lyubomir Pavlova, Katerina</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Galya Bojkova and Sergei Zhekovm <i>Bulgaria's Air Force</i>, a special issue of <i>Bulgarian Military Review</i>, May 1993; English text by Lyubomir Gigov and Katerina Pavlova.</p>
Box 33, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">Changes in Soviet Air Combat Doctrine and Force Structure, January 1986</a></p> <p>Author: Pawloski, R.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: R. (Dick) Pawloski, "Changes in Soviet Air Combat Doctrine and Structure," Soviet Studies Research Centre, RMA Sandhurst report B25, January 1986 (4th edition). (briefing slide book)</p>
Box 33, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">Changes in the Soviet Military Leadership Since 1987, December 1990</a></p> <p>Author: Zamascikov, Sergei</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Sergei Zamascikov, "Changes in the Soviet Military Leadership Since 1987," RAND Corp report. N-3188-USDP, December 1990.</p>
Box 33, Folder 12	<p>Closing the TacAir Gap: Tactics in the Soviet Air Forces, January 1984</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Closing the Tacair Gap: Tactics in the Soviet Air Forces</a></p> <p>Author: Pennington, Reina</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Rana [Reina] Pennington, "Closing the TacAir Gap: Tactics in the Soviet Air Forces," typed draft, January 1984. (photocopy). Published as "Closing the Tactics Gap," <i>Air Force Magazine</i>, March 1984, 83-88 [see Box 33, Folder 13].</p>
Box 33, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Closing the Tactics Gap, March 1984</a></p> <p>Author: Pennington, Reina</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Rana [Reina] Pennington, "Closing the Tactics Gap," <i>Air Force Magazine</i>, March 1984, pp.83-88. (photocopy). [for typed draft, see Box 33, Folder 12].</p>
Box 33, Folder 14	<p><a href="#">Comparative Dictionary of U.S.-Soviet Terms, 1977</a></p> <p>Author: Baxter, William P.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: William P. Baxter, "Comparative Dictionary of U.S.-Soviet Termsn," DDI-220-33-77, information cutoff date June 15, 1977. Also unattributed document "Soviet Naval Definitions."</p>
Box 33, Folder 15	<p><a href="#">Control of the Air: The Enduring Requirement, September 8, 1999</a></p> <p>Author: Hallion, Richard P.</p> <p>Language: English.</p>

	Notes:	Richard P. Hallion, "Control of the Air: The Enduring Requirement," Air Force History and Museums Program, Bolling AFB, DC, September 9, 1999.
Box 33, Folder 16	<a href="#">Cooperation of Air Force With Land Forces in an Offensive, 1976</a> Author: Kozhevnikov, M. Language: Russian. Notes: М. Кожевников, "Взаимодействие Военно-Воздушных Сил с Сухопутными войсками в наступлении" <i>Военно-Исторический Журнал</i> 1976, 5: 30-38. (photocopy)	
Box 33, Folder 17	<a href="#">Coups in Leningrad - When Putsch Came to Shove, March 1992</a> Author: Trofimov, Vladimir A. Language: English. Notes: Vladimir A. Trofimov, "Coups in Leningrad - When Putsch Came to Shove," Naval Institute <i>Proceedings</i> 118, 3 (March 1992): 55-58.	
Box 33, Folder 18	<a href="#">Crash Landing, February 1992</a> Author: Glukhovsky, Mikhail Language: English. Notes: Mikhail Glukhovsky, "Crash Landing," <i>Деловые Люди</i> , February 1992, pp.36-39.	
Box 33, Folder 19	<a href="#">Cross-Decking with the Russians Can Work, November 1996</a> Author: Momiyama, Thomas S. Language: English. Notes: Thomas S. Momiyama, "Cross-Decking with the Russians Can Work," Naval Institute <i>Proceedings</i> 122, 11 (November 1996): 71-73. (photocopy)	
Box 33, Folder 20	<a href="#">Crossroads - A Monitor of Post-Soviet Reform, 1993</a> Language: English. Notes: <i>Crossroads / Перекрыток - A Monitor of Post-Soviet Reform 2</i> (1993). (4 complete issues)	
Box 33, Folder 21	<a href="#">Deep Attack: The Soviet Conduct of Operational Maneuver, April 1987</a> Author: Glantz, David M. Language: English. Notes: Colonel David M. Glantz, "Deep Attack: The Soviet Conduct of Operational Maneuver", Soviet Army Studies Office (U. S. Army Combined Arms Center) report, April 1987.	
Box 33, Folder 22	<a href="#">Defections and Captures of [Chinese &amp; Soviet] Aircraft During the Cold War and Thereafter, 2001</a> Language: English. Notes: "Defections and Captures of Aircraft During the Cold War and Thereafter," home.sprynet.com, last revised July 10, 2001; accessed January 14, 2003. (printout from internet)	
Box 33, Folder 23	<a href="#">Desert Storm and Its Meaning - The View from Moscow, 1992</a>	

	<p>Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, <i>Desert Storm and Its Meaning - The View from Moscow</i> PROJECT AIR FORCE, RAND Corp report R-4164-AF (Santa Monica: RAND, 1992).</p>
Box 33, Folder 24	<p><a href="#">Evaluation of Soviet 23mm Automatic Aircraft Gun, February 1, 1952</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: "Evaluation of Soviet 23mm Automatic Aircraft Gun," Armour Research Foundation, Illinois Institute of Technology, project 90-1102K for Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson AFB, February 1, 1952 (cover and title page only). Folder also includes unidentified data sheets on Soviet bombs.</p>
Box 33, Folder 25	<p><a href="#">Exploiting the Vertical Dimension: Continuing Development of the Soviet Desant Force Structure, May 1987</a></p> <p>Author: Holcomb, James F., Jr. (SASO) Turbiville, Graham H., Jr., Dr. (SASO)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Major James F. Holcomb and Dr. Graham H. Turbiville, Jr, "Exploiting the Vertical Dimension: Continuing Development of the Soviet Desant Force Structure", Soviet Army Studies Office (U. S. Army Combined Arms Center) report, May 1987.</p>
Box 33, Folder 26	<p><a href="#">Flying the Flogger, 1993</a></p> <p>Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Flying the Flogger," article draft and correspondence (Lambeth to Hardesty, December 21, 1993). Draft marked, "To be published in the January 12, 1994 issue of <i>Flight International</i>."</p>
Box 33, Folder 27	<p><a href="#">Flying the Russian Skies, April 1997</a></p> <p>Author: Karash, Yuri</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Yuri Karash, "Flying the Russian Skies," <i>Private Pilot</i>, April 1997, pp.54-56. (photocopy)</p>
Box 33, Folder 28	<p><a href="#">Friendship Flight Map, 1990</a></p> <p>Notes: Autographed outline map for the "Friendship Flight" from Fairbanks, AK to Yakutsk, Russia, June 17-July 3, 1990.</p>
Box 33, Folder 29	<p><a href="#">Glasnost' in the USSR: Historical, Political and Military Perspectives, June 1987</a></p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Glasnost in the USSR: Historical, Political and Military Perspectives</a></p> <p>Author: Gross, Natalie (SASO)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Natalie Gross, "Glasnost' in the USSR: Historical, Political and Military Perspectives", Soviet Army Studies Office (U. S. Army Combined Arms Center) report, June 1987.</p>
Box 33, Folder 30	<p><a href="#">Grounded: The Aggressor Squadrons, February/March 1994</a></p>

Author: Pennington, Reina  
Language: English.  
Notes: Reina Pennington, "Grounded: The Aggressor Squadrons," *Air & Space* 8, 6 (February.Arch 1994): 26-37. (incomplete photocopy)

Box 34, Folder 1      Handbook of Soviet Armed Forces Military Symbols [1/2], August 1978  
[Image\(s\): Handbook of Soviet Armed Forces Military Symbols \(1/2\)](#)  
Author: Taylor, Charles R.  
Language: English, Russian.  
Notes: Charles R. Taylor, *Soviet Armed Forces Military Symbols*, Defence Intelligence Agency report DDB-2680-41-78, August 1978. (print from microform) Folder 1 of 2.

Box 34, Folder 2      Handbook of Soviet Armed Forces Military Symbols [2/2], August 1978  
[Image\(s\): Handbook of Soviet Armed Forces Military Symbols \(2/2\)](#)  
Author: Taylor, Charles R.  
Language: English, Russian.  
Notes: Charles R. Taylor, *Soviet Armed Forces Military Symbols*, Defence Intelligence Agency report DDB-2680-41-78, August 1978. (print from microform) Folder 2 of 2.

Box 34, Folder 3      [Hard Times for the Russian Air Force, July 1995](#)  
Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
Language: English.  
Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Hard Times for the Russian Air Force," *Air Force Magazine* 78, 7 (July 1995): 58-62. (photocopy); plus Benjamin S. Lambeth, "The Uses and Abuses of Air Power," *The Wall Street Journal*, July 27, 1995.

Box 34, Folder 4      Helicopter Recce and Fire Missions in Support of Land Operations at Night, 1981  
[Image\(s\): Helicopter Reece and Fire Missions in Support of Land Operations at Night](#)  
Author: Lachiewocz, Jan  
Rajmanski, Ryszard  
Language: English.  
Notes: Jan Lachiewicz and Ryszard Rajmanski, "Helicopter Recce and Fire Missions in Support of Land Operations at Night," *Polish Air Force and Air Defence Review* No. 6 (1981); UKTrans translation No. 136.

Box 34, Folder 5      [I Am Going to Ram, 1986](#)  
Author: Andryushkov, A.  
Language: English.  
Notes: A. Andryushkov, "I Am Going to Ram," unattributed translation of "Иду на Таран", *Krasnaya Zvezda*, April 6, 1986, p.2.

Box 34, Folder 6      [I'm Just a Coal Miner's ... Lawyer - Local Diplomacy and the U-2 Incident, Spring 1996](#)  
Author: Doherty, Robert M.  
Language: English.

Notes: Robert M. Doherty, "I'm Just a Coal Miner's ... Lawyer - Local Diplomacy and the U-2 Incident," *Proteus - A Journal of Ideas* 13, 1 (Spring 1996): 15-18. (photocopy)

Box 34, Folder 7 [Improving Control of Naval Forces, 1976-1980](#)

Author: Yegorov, G.  
Kosov, A.  
Kuznetsov, G.  
Language: English.  
Notes: JPRS translations of Russian articles.

Box 34, Folder 8 [Inside the Soviet Army, 1982](#)

Author: Suworov, Viktor  
Language: English.  
Notes: Viktor Suworov, *Inside the Soviet Army* (New York: Macmillan Publishing Co, 1982). Extracts (photocopy). Also Konstantin Simis, "An Officer and a Crook: Ripping Off the Red Army," *Washington Post*, undated newsclipping.

Box 34, Folder 9 [Inside the Warsaw Pact, Fall 1992](#)

Language: English.  
Notes: *Cold War International History Project Bulletin* special issue: "Inside the Warsaw Pact", Issue 2 (Fall 1992). Complete issue.

Box 34, Folder 10 [Integrating Defense Planning and Arms Control, 1980](#)

Author: Rowny, Edward L.  
Language: English.  
Notes: Edward L. Rowny, "Integrating Defense Planning and Arms Control," National Security Affairs Institute paper provided to form a framework for discussion for the Conference on Defense Policy and Arms Control, June 12-14, 1980.

Box 34, Folder 11 [Is America Becoming Number 2? Current Trends in the US-Soviet Military Balance, 1978-1980](#)

Language: English.  
Notes: Articles on US/Soviet military balance.

Box 34, Folder 12 [Is Soviet Defense Policy Becoming Civilianized?, August 1990](#)

[Image\(s\): Is Soviet Defense Policy Becoming Civilized?](#)

Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
Language: English.  
Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Is Soviet Defense Policy Becoming Civilianized?" RAND report R-3939-USDP, August 1990. Also includes correspondence.

Box 34, Folder 13 [Korean Prologue, 2004](#)

Author: Morozov, Vladislav  
Translator: Mellinger, George M.  
Language: English.

	Notes: Vladislav Morozov, "Korean Prologue," translated by George M. Mellinger, <i>AviaMaster</i> 2/2004, pp.2-15. Printed draft, plus photocopy of second printed draft.
Box 34, Folder 14	<p><a href="#">Kuznetsov: New Kid on the Block, March-April 1992</a></p> <p>Author: Burgess, Rick, LCdr.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Rick Burgess, "Kuznetsov: New Kid on the Block," <i>Naval Aviation News</i> 74, 3 (March-April 1992): 16-17. Complete issue.</p>
Box 34, Folder 15	<p><a href="#">Learning from the Persian Gulf War, 1993</a></p> <p>Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Learning from the Persian Gulf War," RAND paper P-7850, 1993.</p>
Box 34, Folder 16	<p><a href="#">Manifesto of Yeltsin, August 19, 1991</a></p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: "К Гражданам России," <i>Россия</i>, специальный выпуск, August 19, 1991. (photocopy) ["To the Citizens of Russia", signed by B. N. Yeltsin, I. S. Silaev, and R. I. Khasbulatov; as published in a special issue of <i>Rossiiā</i>]</p>
Box 34, Folder 17	<p><a href="#">MiG-2000 - The Next Soviet Challenge, October 31, 1984</a></p> <p>Author: Ward, Richard D.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Richard D. Ward, "MiG-2000 - The Next Soviet Challenge," AIAA paper AIAA-84-2387, presented at the AIAA Aircraft Design, Systems and Technology Meeting, October 31-November 2, 1984, San Diego, CA. (conference print)</p>
Box 34, Folder 18	<p><a href="#">Military Encyclopedic Dictionary, Vol. 1, January 8 1985</a></p> <p>Editor: Ogarkov, N. V.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: <i>USSR Report - Military Affairs - Military Encyclopedic Dictionary, Volume I</i>, Foreign Broadcast Information Service report JPRS-UMA-85-002-L, January 8, 1985; translation of N. V. Ogarkov, ed., <i>Voyennyy Entsiklopedicheskiy Slovar'</i> (Moscow: Voenizdat, 1983), Vol.1 (A to Г). Bound volume.</p>
Box 34, Folder 19	<p>Missiles Over the Lotus Flower [1/2], 1994</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Missiles Over the Lotus Flower (1/2)</a></p> <p>Author: Vassiliev, Alexey</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Alexey Vassiliev, "Missiles Over the Lotus Flower," unpublished, 1994; translation of <i>Ракеты над цветком лотоса: Вьетнам в дни войны</i> (Moscow: Politizdat, 1970). Typed manuscript (photocopy). Folder 1 of 2.</p>
Box 35, Folder 1	<p>Missiles Over the Lotus Flower [2/2], 1994</p> <p><a href="#">Image(s): Missiles Over the Lotus Flower (2/2)</a></p>

Author: Vassiliev, Alexey  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Alexey Vassiliev, "Missiles Over the Lotus Flower," unpublished, 1994; translation of *Ракеты над цветком лотоса: Вьетнам в дни войны* (Moscow: Politizdat, 1970). Typed manuscript (photocopy). Folder 2 of 2.

## Box 35, Folder 2

[Monino - Various, 1986-2000](#)

Language: Russian, English.  
 Notes: Material on the Russian Air Force Museum at Monino.

## Box 35, Folder 3

[Moscow's Lessons from the 1982 Lebanon Air War, September 1984](#)

Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Moscow's Lessons from the 1982 Lebanon Air War," RAND Project Air Force report R-3000-AF, September 1984.

## Box 35, Folder 4

[Muromets to Blackjack: The VVS at 66, November-December 1983](#)

Author: Weeks, Albert L.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Albert L. Weeks, "Muromets to Blackjack: The VVS at 66," *Air University Review* 35, 1 (November-December 1983): 39-49. (photocopy)

## Box 35, Folder 5

[National Security Policy Integration, June 1980](#)

Author: Odeen, Philip A.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Philip A. Odeen, "National security Policy Integration", paper provided to form a framework for discussion for the Conference, June 12-14, 1980, on Defense Policy and Arms Control, cosponsored by the National Security Affairs Institute, National Defense University, and the Office of the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense for Policy.

## Box 35, Folder 6

[New Evidence on the Soviet Rejection of the Marshall Plan, 1947: Two Reports, March 1994](#)

Author: Parrish, Scott D.  
 Narinsky, Mikhail M.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Scott D. Parrish, and Mikhail M. Narinsky, "New Evidence on the Soviet Rejection of the Marshall Plan, 1947: Two Reports," Cold War International History Project Working Paper No. 9, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, March 1994.

## Box 35, Folder 7

[News Summary, 1982-1984](#)

Language: English, Czech, French, German, Russian.  
 Notes: Articles and news summaries regarding Russian aircraft.

## Box 35, Folder 8

[On the Command of the Air Controller, March 28, 1981](#)

Author: Golovnev, L.  
 Language: English.

	Notes:	L. Golovnev, "On the Command of the Air Controller," KZ, March 28, 1981, p.1; UKTrams translation no. 153.
Box 35, Folder 9	<a href="#">On the Edge - The U.S.-Soviet Confrontation Along the Periphery of the USSR, Spring 1993</a> Author: Winkler, David F. Language: English. Notes: David F. Winkler, "On the Edge - The U.S.-Soviet Confrontation along the Periphery of the USSR," Seminar Paper, American University, Spring 1993.	
Box 35, Folder 10	<a href="#">Organization and Equipment of the Soviet Army, July 15, 1980</a> Language: English. Notes: <i>Organization and Equipment of the Soviet Army</i> , Threats Office, Combined Arms Combat Development Activity (Fort Leavenworth, KS), CACDA Handbook HB 550-2, 15 July 1980.	
Box 35, Folder 11	<a href="#">Perestroika of the History of Technology and Science in the USSR: Changes in the Discourse, January 1996</a> Author: Gerovitch, Slava Language: English. Notes: Slava Gerovitch, "Perestroika of the History of Technology and Science in the USSR: Changes in the Discourse," <i>Technology and Culture</i> 37, 1 (January 1996): 102-134. (photocopy)	
Box 35, Folder 12	<a href="#">Pilot Initiative in the Soviet Air Force, 1984</a> Author: Pennington, Reina Language: English. Notes: Rana [Reina] Pennington, "Pilot Initiative in the Soviet Air Forces," published as Chap.8 of <i>The Soviet Air Forces</i> , edited by Paul J. Murphy (Jefferson, NC: McFarland & Co, 1984). Original undated paper (2 copies), plus as published (photocopy).	
Box 35, Folder 13	<a href="#">Pilot Report: MiG-29, April 1990</a> Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp) Language: English. Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Pilot Report: MiG-29," RAND/UCLA Center for Soviet Studies Occasional paper OPS-018, April 1990; reprinted from <i>Air Force Magazine</i> 73, 4: 62-67.	
Box 35, Folder 14	<a href="#">Platform Versus Systems in Fighter Modernisation, 1993</a> Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp) Language: English. Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Platform versus systems in fighter modernisation," <i>Defense Systems International</i> (London: Sterling Publications, 1993), pp.221-223	
Box 35, Folder 15	<a href="#">Presidential Decrees, August 1991</a> Language: Russian.	

Notes: Decrees (Указы) issued by Boris Yeltsin, President, RSFSR, August 1991. (photocopies)

Box 35, Folder 16      [Protracted War and the Role of Technology: The USSR, June 15, 1987](#)  
[Image\(s\): Protracted War and the Role of Technology: the USSR](#)  
 Author: Turbiville, Graham H., Jr., Dr. (SASO)  
 Holcomb, James F., Jr. (SASO)  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Dr. Graham H. Turbiville, Jr. and Major James F. Holcomb, Jr, "Protracted War and the Role of Technology: The USSR", Soviet Army Studies Office (U. S. Combined Arms Center) report, revised June 15, 1987.

Box 35, Folder 17      [Red Phoenix Redux: The Fitful Emergence of a New Russian Air Force, March 1994](#)  
 Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Red Phoenix Redux: The Fitful Emergence of a New Russian Air Force," RAND draft DRR-652-AF, March 1994.

Box 35, Folder 18      [Red Sails in the Sunset, March 1985](#)  
 Author: Prina, L. Edgar  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: L. Edgar Prina, "Rad Sails in the Sunset - USSR Continues Its Buildup in the Pacific," *Sea Power*, March 1985, pp.51-56. (photocopy)

Box 35, Folder 19      [Rituals of Stalinist Culture at Work: Science, Ideology, and Intra-Party Democracy circa 1948, January 1998](#)  
 Author: Kojevnikov, Alexei  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Alexei Kojevnikov, "Rituals of Stalinist Culture at Work: Science, Ideology, and Intra-Party Democracy circa 1948," printed draft. [published as "Rituals of Stalinist Culture at Work: Science and the Games of Intra-Party Democracy circa 1948," *The Russian Review* 51, 1 (January 1998): 25-52]

Box 35, Folder 20      [Russia - Post Soviet Union - Various Articles, 1995-2000](#)  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Articles printed from Foreign Broadcast Information Service [FBIS] website; accessed May 17, 2000.

Box 36, Folder 1      [Russia's Air Power at the Crossroads, June 1995](#)  
 Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Russia's Air Power at the Crossroads," RAND draft MR-623-AF, June 1995.

Box 36, Folder 2      [Russia's Wounded Military, March/April 1995](#)  
 Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
 Language: English.

	Notes:	Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Russia's Wounded Military," <i>Foreign Affairs</i> 74, 2 (March/April 1995): 86-98. (reprint)
Box 36, Folder 3	<a href="#">Russian Airport Control Systems, August 1994</a> Author: Bussert, Jim Language: English. Notes: Jim Bussert, "Russian Airport Control Systems," <i>Avionics</i> , August 1994, pp.32-34. (photocopy)	
Box 36, Folder 4	<a href="#">Russian Bomber Force Seeks Tactical Role, November 15, 1993</a> Author: Covault, Craig Language: English. Notes: Craig Covault, "Russian Bomber Force Seeks Tactical Role," <i>Aviation Week &amp; Space Technology</i> , 139, 20 (November 15, 1993): 44-45, 48-49. (photocopy)	
Box 36, Folder 5	<a href="#">Russian Engine Firms Strive to Realign, March 30, 1992</a> Author: Lenorovitz, Jeffrey M. Language: English. Notes: Jeffrey M. Lenorovitz, "Russian Engine Firms Strive to Realign," <i>Aviation Week &amp; Space Technology</i> 136, 13 (March 30, 1992): 38-39. (complete issue)	
Box 36, Folder 6	<a href="#">Russian Fighter Aircraft Industrial Base: Parallels with the United States?, November 8, 2000</a> Author: Bolkcom, Christopher Schwarzler, Ellen Language: English. Notes: Christopher Balkcom and Ellen Schwarzler, "Russian Fighter Aircraft Industrial Base: Parallels with the United States?" Congressional Research Service report RL30730, November 8, 2000.	
Box 36, Folder 7	<a href="#">Russian Knights Aerobatic Team, 1991-1996</a> Notes: 1991 Cleveland National Air Show (August 31-September 2, 1991) program; <i>Русские Витязи/Russian Knights</i> program.	
Box 36, Folder 8	<a href="#">Russian Policy - Various, 1964-1998</a> Language: English. Notes: newsletters, press releases, newspaper and magazine clippings	
Box 36, Folder 9	<a href="#">SALT on the Back-Burner: Some Considerations for US Defense Policy, 1980</a> Author: Johnson, Arthur E. Norton, Douglas M. Language: English. Notes: Arthur E. Johnson and Douglas M. Norton, "SALT on the Back-burner: Some Considerations for US Defense Policy," paper provided to form a framework for discussion of the Conference, June 12-14, 1980, on Defense Policy and Arms Control, cosponsored by National Security Affairs Institute, National Defense University and Office of the Principal Deputy Undersecretary of Defense for Policy.	

Box 36, Folder 10	<a href="#">Scientific Research and Development in the USSR, June 28, 1946</a> Language: English. Notes: U. S. Military Attache, Moscow, "Scientific Research and Development in the USSR," report R153-46, June 28, 1946. (photostat)
Box 36, Folder 11	<a href="#">Selected Soviet Readings on Reasonable Sufficiency, September 15, 1988</a> Language: English. Notes: "Selected Soviet Readings on Reasonable Sufficiency," Air Force Intelligence Agency, September 15, 1988.
Box 36, Folder 12	<a href="#">Shutdown: The Soviets Reexamine the KAL-007 Tragedy, 1991</a> <a href="#">Image(s): Shutdown: The Soviets Reexamine the KAL- 007 Tragedy</a> Author: Illesh, Andrey Translator: Pritchard, Jimmy Language: English. Notes: Air Force Intelligence Agency, "Shutdown - The Soviets Reexamine the KAL-007 Tragedy," draft translation by Jimmy Pritchard of a series of articles by Andrey Illesh, published through February 1991.
Box 36, Folder 13	<a href="#">Soaring in Ukraine, March 1991</a> Author: Bilaniuk, O. M. (Alex) Language: English. Notes: O. M. (Alex) Bilaniuk, "Soaring in Ukraine," <i>Soaring &amp; Motorgliding</i> 55, 5 (March 1991): 26-29. (photocopy)
Box 36, Folder 14	<a href="#">Soviet Aerospace Almanac, 1977-1988</a> Language: English. Notes: "Soviet Aerospace Alamanc," <i>Air Force Magazine</i> 62, No.3 (March 1977); 61, No.3 (March 1978); 62, No.3 (March 1979); 64, No.3 (March 1981); 71, No.3 (March 1988).
Box 36, Folder 15	Soviet Aims in Korea and the Origins of the Korean War, 1945-1950: New Evidence from Russian Archives, November 1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Soviet Aims in Korea and the Origins of the Korean Warm 1945-1950: New Evidence from Russian Archives</a> Author: Weathersby, Kathryn Language: English. Notes: Kathryn Weathersby, "Soviet Aims in Korea and the Origins of the Korean War, 1945-1950: New Evidence from Russian Archives," Cold War International History Project Working Paper No. 8, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, November 1993.
Box 36, Folder 16	<a href="#">Soviet Air and Antiair Operations, July 1985</a> Author: Peterson, Phillip A. Clark, John R. Language: English. Notes: Phillip A. Peterson and John R. Clark, "Soviet Air and Antiair Operations," Soviet Studies Research Centre (RMA Sandhurst)

	report B27, July 1985; reprint from <i>Air University Review</i> , March-April 1985, pp.36-54.
Box 36, Folder 17	<p><a href="#">Soviet Air Force - Various, 1948-1995</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Newspaper and magazine clippings, photocopies from various periodicals.</p>
Box 36, Folder 18	<p><a href="#">Soviet Air Power in the New Russian Mirror, 1994</a></p> <p>Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Soviet Air Power in the New Russian Mirror," RAND Reprint RP-346, 1994; reprinted from Alan Stephens, ed., <i>The War in the Air 1914-1994</i> (Fairbairn, Australia: RAAF Air Power Studies Centre, 1994).</p>
Box 37, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">Soviet Armed Forces - Various, 1957-1987</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Articles from multiple journals (photocopies and clippings)</p>
Box 37, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">Soviet Computing and Technology Transfer, July 1979</a></p> <p>Author: Goodman, Seymour E.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Seymour E. Seymor, "Soviet Computing and Technoogy Transfer: An Overview," <i>World Politics</i> 31, 4 (July 1979): 539-570.</p>
Box 37, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Soviet Gliders and Ultralights, March 22, 1984</a></p> <p>Author: TSenin, IUrii</p> <p>Language: Russian.</p> <p>Notes: Юрий Ценин, "60 Лет советскому планеризму," <i>Техника Молодежи</i> 1984, 2 (March 22, 1984): 20-29. (magazine clipping)</p>
Box 37, Folder 4	<p>Soviet Military Aircraft Design and Procurement, 1983</p> <p>Author: Ward, Richard D.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Richard Ward, <i>Soviet Military Aircraft Design and Procurement - A Historical Perspective</i> (Fort Worth, TX : General Dynamics, 1983).</p>
Box 37, Folder 5	<p><a href="#">Soviet Military Power, March 1959</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: United States, Army, <i>Soviet Military Power</i>, Department of the Army Pamphlet No. 20-65, March 1959.</p>
Box 37, Folder 6	<p><a href="#">Soviet Naval, Military, and Air Power in the Third World, 1984</a></p> <p>Author: Andolino, Louis J. Eltscher, Louis R.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Louis J. Andolino and Louis R. Eltscher, "Soviet Naval, Military, and Air Power in the Third World," paper prepared for delivery at the international conference "NATO, The Warsaw Pact, and the Third</p>

	World," at the Lyman Center for NATO Studies, Kent State University, April 10-12, 1984. (photocopy, plus transmittal letter)
Box 37, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Soviet Perceptions of the Strategic Balance, January-February 1981</a></p> <p>Author: Papp, Daniel S.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Daniel S. Papp, "Soviet Preceptions of the Strategic Balance," <i>Air University Review</i> 32, 2 (January-February 1981): 2-17. (photocopy)</p>
Box 37, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Soviet Practice in Designing &amp; Procuring Military Aircraft, September 1981</a></p> <p>Author: Ward, Richard D.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Richard D. Ward, "Soviet Practive in Designing and Procuring Military Aircraft," <i>Astronautics &amp; Aeronautics</i> 19, September 1981, 24-38. (clipping)</p>
Box 37, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Soviet Press - Selected Translations (et al.), 1975-1992</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: <i>Soviet Press - Selected Translations</i>, published by the Directorate of Soviet Affairs, Air Force Intelligence Service, Nos. 78*4 (April 1978), 79*2 (February 1979), and AFRP 200-1 85*6 (November-December 1985); <i>Soviet Military Review</i> 1975, No.8 (August); <i>Samolet</i>, March-April 1992 .</p>
Box 37, Folder 10	<p>Soviet Reactions to the National Aerospace Plane, 1990</p> <p>Notes: Gottemoeller, R. &amp; Brooks, N. monograph. (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)</p>
Box 37, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">Soviet Supersonic: A Case of Misperceived Priorities, 1984</a></p> <p>Author: Moon, Howard</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Howard Moon, "Soviet Supersonic: A Case of Misperceived Priorities," annotated draft (photocopy). Also correspondence and notes (photocopies).</p>
Box 37, Folder 12	<p><a href="#">Soviet Transport Aircraft Since 1945, 1968 and 1979</a></p> <p>Author: Stroud, John Borgart, Peter</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: John Stroud, <i>Soviet Transport Aircraft Since 1945</i> (London: Putnam, 1968). Extracts (photocopy). Peter Borgart, "The Soviet Transport Air Force - Aircraft and Capabilities," <i>International Defese Review</i>, June 1979, pp.945-950.</p>
Box 37, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Stakeout, August/September 1997</a></p> <p>Author: Burrows, William E.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: William E. Burrows, "Stakeout," <i>Air &amp; Space</i> 12, 3 (August/September 1997): 76-85. (complete issue)</p>

Box 37, Folder 14	<a href="#">Strategic Reconnaissance in the Cold War, Summer 1996</a> Author: Hall, R. Cargill Language: English. Notes: R. Cargill Hall, "From Concept to National Policy - Strategic Reconnaissance in the Cold War," <i>Prologue</i> 28, 2 (Summer 1996). (reprint)
Box 37, Folder 15	<a href="#">Pavel Sudoplatov [Obituary], September 27, 1996</a> Author: Barnes, Bart Language: English. Notes: Bart Barnes, "Pavel Sudoplatov, 89, Dies; Soviet Spymaster Wrote of Obtaining Atomic Secrets," <i>Washington Post</i> , September 27, 1996. (photocopy)
Box 37, Folder 16	<a href="#">Tactics: The Second Edition Compared with the 1984 Edition, undated</a> Notes: "Тактика [Tactics] - The Second (1987) Edition, Edited by LtGen V. G. Reznichencko, Moscow, Voennoye Izdatel'stvo, Summarized and Compared With the 1984 Edition," AFIA/INI report, Bolling AFB, DC, undated.
Box 37, Folder 17	<a href="#">Take the A-Plane, January/February 1982</a> Author: Tierney, John Language: English. Notes: John Tierney, "Take the A-Plane - The \$1,000,000,000 Nuclear Bird That Never Flew," <i>Science</i> 82, January/February 1982, pp.46-55. (photocopy).
Box 37, Folder 18	Target: Amerika - How the Soviet Union Designed the Weapons to Destroy the United States 1945-46, 1992 Author: Zaloga, Steven J. Language: English. Notes: Steven J. Zaloga, <i>Target: Amerika - How the Soviet Union Designed the Weapons to Destroy the United States 1945-46</i> , Manuscript First Draft, Presidio Press, 1992.
Box 37, Folder 19	<a href="#">Technical Aspects of Soviet Aviation, 1970</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Советская Авиационная Техника</i> (Moscow: Izdatel'stvo "M. A. Shinostroenie", 1970). Extracts (photocopy)
Box 37, Folder 20	<a href="#">Technology Trends in Air Warfare, 1996</a> Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp) Language: English. Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Technology Trends in Air Warfare," RAND Reprint RP-561, 1996; reprinted from Alan Stephens (ed.), <i>New Era Security: The RAAF in the Next 25 Years</i> (Fairbairn, Australia: RAAF Air Power Studies Centre, 1996).
Box 37, Folder 21	<a href="#">The \$40 Billion Dogfight, May 4, 1987</a> Author: Banks, Howard

Language: English.  
Notes: Howard Banks, "The \$40 billion dogfight," *Forbes*, May 4, 1987, pp.35-38. (clipping)

## Box 37, Folder 22

[The Air Force and Strategic Thought, 1945-1951, 1979](#)

Author: MacIsaac, David  
Language: English.  
Notes: David MacIsaac, "The Air Force and Strategic Thought, 1945-1951," Woodrow Wilson Center for Scholars Center, International Security Studies Program working paper number 8, presented at a colloquium, June 21, 1979.

## Box 37, Folder 23

[The Air Forces of the World \[Soviet Union\], 1958](#)

Author: Green, William  
Fricker, John  
Language: English.  
Notes: William Green and John Fricker, *The Air Forces of the World: Their History, Development and Present Strength* (New York: Hanover House, 1958), pp.244-265. "Soviet Union" and "Spain" (photocopies)

## Box 38, Folder 1

[The Competition: The Nature and Purpose of Soviet Power, 1987](#)

Author: Reddel, Carl W.  
Language: English.  
Notes: Carl W. Reddel, "The Competition: The Nature and Purpose of Soviet Power," Chapter 2 of Schuyler Foerster and Edward N. Wright (eds.), *American Defense Policy*, 6th edition, (Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1990); typed draft (photocopy) plus cover letter. Folder also includes Carl Reddel, "The Future of the Soviet Empire: An Historical Perspective," ACQ Special Feature, c.1987. (reprint)

## Box 38, Folder 2

[The Crisis in Soviet Tactical Fighter Training, 1987-1991, July 1992](#)

Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
Language: English.  
Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "The Crisis in Soviet Tactical Fighter Training, 1987-91," RAND Working Draft WD-6047-AF, July 1992.

## Box 38, Folder 3

[The Emergence of the Postwar Strategic Air Force, 1945-1953, October 1978](#)

Author: Greenwood, John T.  
Language: English.  
Notes: John T. Greenwood, "The Emergence of the Postwar Strategic Air Force, 1945-1953," paper delivered at the Eighth Military History Symposium, United States Air Force Academy, October 20, 1978. Typed draft (photocopy), plus paper as published in Alfred F. Hurley and Robert C. Ehrhart (eds.), *Air Power and Warfare - The Proceedings of the 8th Military History Symposium - United States Air Force Academy - 18-20 October 1978* (Washington, DC: Office of Air Force History, HQ USAF, and United States Air Force Academy, 1979), pp.215-282 (photocopy).

## Box 38, Folder 4

[The Geography of Soviet Aerospace Education, October 1988](#)

Author: Soule, Mason H. (Battelle Columbus Division)

	Snyder, Jyl L. (Foreign Technology Division) Language: English. Notes: Mason H. Soule and Jyl L. Snyder, "The Geography of Soviet Aerospace Education," Paper presented at the Air Force Intelligence Conference on Soviet Affairs, October 19-22, 1988.
Box 38, Folder 5	<a href="#">The Great Red Hope: The Technocratics of the Soviet Supersonic Airliner, undated</a> Author: Moon, Howard Language: English. Notes: Howard Moon, "The Great Red Hope: The Technocratics of the Soviet Supersonic Airliner," annotated draft, undated.
Box 38, Folder 6	<a href="#">The Impact of Air Power: National Security and World Politics, 1959</a> Author: Emme, Eugene M. Language: English. Notes: Eugene M. Emme, <i>The Impact of Air Power: National Security and World Politics</i> (Princeton, NJ: D. Van Nostrand Co, 1959), Chapter 8, "Soviet Air Policy," pp.509-603. (photocopy)
Box 38, Folder 7	<a href="#">The Jet Propelled Combat Aeroplanes, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: "The Jet Propelled Combat Aeroplanes," unattributed and undated typed manuscript.
Box 38, Folder 8	<a href="#">The KGB's Spies in America, November 23, 1981</a> Language: English. Notes: "The KGB's Spies in America," <i>Newsweek</i> , November 23, 1981, pp.50-54, 56, 61. (photocopy)
Box 38, Folder 9	<a href="#">The Lessons of World War II and the Cold War, 1977</a> Author: Mastro, Joseph P. Editor: Higham, Robin Kipp, Jacob W., Dr. (SASO, Fort Leavenworth) Language: English. Notes: Joseph P. Mastro, "The Lessons of World War II and the Cold War," published as Chapter 8 of Robin Higham and Jacob W. Kipp (eds.), <i>Soviet Aviation and Air Power - A Historical View</i> (Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1977), pp.195-211. (photocopy)
Box 38, Folder 10	<a href="#">The Men Who Run Russia's Armed Forces, February 21, 1965</a> Author: Bialer, Severyn Language: English. Notes: Severyn Bialer, "The Men Who Run Russia's Armed Forces," <i>New York Times Magazine</i> , February 21, 1965, pp.14-15, 50-54. (print from microfiche)
Box 38, Folder 11	<a href="#">The Modernization of Soviet Frontal Aviation, January-February 1981</a> Author: Burr, Hiram Hale, Jr. Language: English.

	Notes:	Hiram Hale Burr, Jr, "The Modernization of Soviet Frontal Aviation," <i>Air University Review</i> 32, 2 (January-February 1981): 27-35. (photocopy)
Box 38, Folder 12	<a href="#">The New Left and the Origins of the Cold War, 1973</a> Author: Maddox, Robert James Language: English. Notes: Robert James Maddox, <i>The New Left and the Origins of the Cold War</i> (Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1973). Extracts (photocopy)	
Box 38, Folder 13	<a href="#">The Offensive Weapon - The Strategy of Bombing, 1986</a> Author: Wragg, David Language: English. Notes: David Wragg, <i>The Offensive Weapon - The Strategy of Bombing</i> (London: Robert Hale, 1986). Extracts (photocopy)	
Box 38, Folder 14	The Origins of U.S. Space Policy: Eisenhower, Open Skies, and Freedom of Space Notes: (Missing at time of processing July 2014.)	
Box 38, Folder 15	The Other Side of the Yalu: Soviet Pilots in the Korean War, Phase One, 1 November 1950 - October 1951, 1996 Author: O'Neill, Mark Andrew Language: English. Notes: Mark Andrew O'Neill, "The Other Side of the Yalu: Soviet Pilots in the Korean War, Phase One, 1 November 1950-23 October 1951," Ph.D. dissertation, Florida State University, Summer 1996.	
Box 38, Folder 16	<a href="#">The Place of the Helicopter on the Modern Soviet Battlefield, September 15, 1983</a> Language: English. Notes: "The Place of the Helicopter on the Modern Soviet Battlefield," unattributed paper, marked "amended as at 15/9/83."	
Box 38, Folder 17	<a href="#">The Role of Arms Control in Defense Planning: Integration, Subordination, or Obliteration?, 1980</a> Author: Nacht, Michael Language: English. Notes: Michael Nacht, "The Role of Arms Control in Defense Planning: Integration, Subordination, or Obliteration?" National Security Affairs Institute paper provided to form a framework for discussion for the Conference on Defense Policy and Arms Control, June 12-14, 1980.	
Box 38, Folder 18	<a href="#">The Role of Strike Aviation in Support of Sea Assault Landings, 1982</a> Author: Musial, Aleksander Language: English. Notes: Aleksander Musial, "The Role of Strike Aviation in Support of Sea Assault Landings," <i>PWLiWOPK</i> , May 1982, p.11, UKTrans translation 161.	
Box 38, Folder 19	<a href="#">The Russian Navy in the Year 2000, undated</a>	

	Language: English. Notes: [McConnell], "The Russian Navy in the Year 2000," undated typed manuscript (photocopy).
Box 38, Folder 20	<a href="#">The Russians Come to DWIC, July 1993</a> Language: English. Notes: "The Russians Come to DWIC [Dutch Weapons Instructor Course]," <i>Code One</i> 8, 2 (July 1993): 13-15. (complete issue)
Box 38, Folder 21	<a href="#">The Sources of Soviet Conduct, 1947</a> Author: Kennan, George F. Language: English. Notes: "X" [George F. Kennan], "The Sources of Soviet Conduct," <i>Foreign Affairs</i> 25 (1947), pp.566-582, plus reprint.
Box 38, Folder 22	<a href="#">The Soviet Ability to Execute an Air Operation, 1984</a> Author: Pennington, Reina Language: English. Notes: Rana [Reina] Pennington, "The Soviet Ability to Execute an Air Operations," unclassified briefing given at a conference sponsored by the German Strategy Forum, Bonn, FRG, 1984.
Box 38, Folder 23	<a href="#">The Soviet Air Forces, 1984</a> Editor: Murphy, Paul J. Author: Friedman, Norman Baker, John C. Language: English. Notes: Norman Frieman, "The Soviet Bomber Force: Two 'Revolutions in Military Affairs'" and John C. Baker, "The Long-Range Bomber in Soviet Military Planning," chaps. 9 and 10 (respectively) of Paul J. Murphy (ed.), <i>The Soviet Air Forces</i> (Jefferson, NC: McFarlands & Co, 1984). (photocopy)
Box 39, Folder 1	<a href="#">The Soviet Air Forces: History and Organization, 1964</a> Author: Chapman, William C. Language: English. Notes: William C. Chapman, "The Soviet Air Forces:- History and Organization," masters thesis, College of General Studies, George Washington University, June 1964; revised for DOD clearance and published in <i>Naval Review</i> 1965 (Annapolis, MD: U.S. Naval Institute, 1964). Typed draft (photocopy)
Box 39, Folder 2	<a href="#">The Soviet Armaments Industry, 1993</a> Author: Albrecht, Ulrich Language: English. Notes: Ulrich Albrecht, <i>The Soviet Armaments Industry</i> (Chur, Switzerland: Harwood Academic Publishers GmbH, 1993). Extracts (photocopy)
Box 39, Folder 3	<a href="#">The Soviet Art of War - Doctrine, Strategy, and Tactics, 1982</a> Editor: Scott, Harriet F. Scott, William F.

Language: English.  
Notes: Harriet Fast Scott and William F. Scott (eds.), *The Soviet Art of War - Doctrine, Strategy, and Tactics* (Boulder, CO: Westview Press, 1982). Selected essays (photocopy)

## Box 39, Folder 4

[The Soviet Conceptual Framework for the Application of Military Power, 1981](#)

Author: Pettersen, Phillip A.  
Language: English.  
Notes: Phillip A. Petersen, "The Soviet Conceptual Framework for the Application of Military Power," undated typed draft (photocopy). [published in *Naval War College Review* 34, 3 (May-June 1981): 15-25]

## Box 39, Folder 5

[The Soviet Military Oath, May 1988](#)

1 Document

Language: English, Russian.  
Notes: "The Soviet Military Oath," *The Retired Officer*, May 1988. (photocopy)

## Box 39, Folder 6

[The Soviet Quest for a Strategic Bomber, 1945-1955: Some Reflections, undated](#)

Author: Hardesty, Von, 1939-  
Language: English.  
Notes: Von Hardesty, "The Soviet Quest for a Strategic Bomber, 1945-1955: Some Reflections," annotated typed draft (two versions). Von Hardesty, "The Soviet Air Force. Patterns, Organization, and Mobilization, 1941-1945," typed draft stamped "DRAFT," hand dated 10/86. Plus manuscript notes and photocopies.

## Box 39, Folder 7

[The Study of Military History in the Soviet Union, undated](#)

Author: Vigor, Peter H.  
Language: English.  
Notes: P. H. Vigor, "The Study of Military History in the Soviet Union," undated typed draft. (photocopy)

## Box 39, Folder 8

[The Threat - Inside the Soviet Military Machine, 1983](#)

Author: Cockburn, Andrew  
Language: English.  
Notes: Andrew Cockburn, *The Threat - Inside the Soviet Military Machine* (New York: Random House, 1983), Chapter 12 "Missiles and Bombers", pp.189-221. (photocopy)

## Box 39, Folder 9

[The Truth About Overflights, Spring 1997](#)

Author: Hall, R. Cargill  
Language: English.  
Notes: R. Cargill Hall, "The Truth About Overflights," *MHQ, the Quarterly Journal of Military History* 9, 3 (Spring 1997): 24-39. (photocopy; see also Box 33, Folder 3)

## Box 39, Folder 10

[To Dominate the Skies - Why America Continues to Need the F-22, November 1995](#)

Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp)  
Language: English.

	Notes:	Benjamin S. Lambeth, "To Dominate the Skies - Why America Continues to Need the F-22," <i>Armed Forces Journal International</i> , November 1995, pp.35-37. (photocopy)
Box 39, Folder 11		<a href="#">"To Know Everything and to Report Everything Worth Knowing": Building the East German Police State, 1945-1949, August 1994</a> Author: Naimark, Norman M. Language: English. Notes: Norman M. Naimark, "'To Know Everything and to Report Everything Worth Knowing': Building the East German Police State, 1945-1949," Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Cold War International History Project Working Paper No. 10, August 1994.
Box 39, Folder 12		<a href="#">Trends in Russian Air Power: Organization, Doctrine and Forces, January 1995</a> Author: Lambeth, Benjamin S. (RAND Corp) Language: English. Notes: Benjamin S. Lambeth, "Trends in Russian Air Power: Organization, Doctrine and Forces," RAND Draft DRR-780-AF, January 1995.
Box 39, Folder 13		<a href="#">USSR Bombs and Fuzes, October 12, 1954</a> Language: English. Notes: <i>USSR - Bombs and Fuzes</i> , Navy OP 2009 / Army TM 9-1985-7 / Air Force TO 11A-1-35, October 12, 1954. (photocopy)
Box 39, Folder 14		<a href="#">War Survival in Soviet Strategy - USSR Civil Defense, 1976</a> Author: Gouré, Leon Language: English. Notes: Leon Goure, <i>War Survival in Soviet Strategy - USSR Civil Defense</i> (Carol Gables, FL: University of Miami Center for Advanced International Studies, 1976). Extracts (photocopy)
Box 39, Folder 15		<a href="#">We Fought in Syria; We Were Not Only Advisors, 1998</a> Author: Yashkin, G. P. Translator: Mellinger, George M. Language: English. Notes: G. P. Yashkin, "We Fought in Syria: We Were Not Only Advisors," <i>PVO Herald</i> No. 4 (1998), translated by George M. Mellinger. (photocopy).
Box 39, Folder 16		<a href="#">What It Means to Be A Red Jet Pilot, circa 1953/1954</a> Author: Jarecki, Franciszek, 1931- Language: English. Notes: Franciszek Jarecki, "What It Means to be a Red Jet Pilot," <i>Air Force Magazine</i> , c.1953/1954, pp.30-31. (clipping)
Box 39, Folder 17		<a href="#">Who's Who in the Former Soviet Union, undated</a> Author: Jebb, Fiona Murdoch, Adrian Language: English.

Notes: Fiona Jebb and Adrian Murdoch, "Who's Who in the Former Soviet Union," *World Link*, undated, pp.33-43. (photocopy)

Box 39, Folder 18

[Why I Escaped, 1950](#)

Author: Pirogov, Peter

Translator: Siegel, Ada

Language: English.

Notes: Peter Pirogov, *Why I Escaped*, translated by Ada Siegel (London: The Harvill Press, 1950). (photocopy)

Box 39, Folder 19

[Will Judge Reveal "Stealth" Secrets?, June 1993](#)

Author: Broder, Jonathan

Language: English.

Notes: Jonathan Broder, "Will judge reveal 'Stealth' secrets?", *We / Мы* 2, 12 (June 14-27, 1993): 1, 3. (2 complete newspapers)

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 5: Designers & Designs, 1917-2005

### Subseries 5.1: Designers & Design - General, 1917-2004

Box 40, Folder 1	<a href="#">Aircraft: Non-Russian (Various Types), 1999</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Articles, clippings, etc on non-Russian aircraft used by Soviet/Russian Air Forces,
Box 40, Folder 2	<a href="#">Aircraft: Russian Bombers (Various Types), 1971-2002</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Articles, clippings, etc.
Box 40, Folder 3	<a href="#">Aircraft: Russian Fighters (Various Types), June 1984</a> Language: Chinese. Notes: Clippings from <i>Xiandai Junshi</i> [CONMILIT: <i>The Defense Monthly</i> ] (Hong Kong), June 1984.
Box 40, Folder 4	<a href="#">Aircraft: Russian Sport, 1973-1984</a> Language: Russian. Notes: Articles and clippings on Soviet sport aircraft from <i>Крылья родины</i> .
Box 40, Folder 5	<a href="#">Antonov Aircraft, 1957-1990</a> Notes: Articles, clippings, etc.
Box 40, Folder 6	<a href="#">Bereznyak-Isaev / Broomstick, December 1973</a> Language: English. Notes: "The Devil's Broomstick" <i>Air Enthusiast</i> , December 1973, pp.282-286, 292. (incomplete clipping).
Box 40, Folder 7	<a href="#">Beriev Aircraft, 1972-1983</a> Language: Russian, Italian, German, English. Notes: Article, clippings.
Box 40, Folder 8	<a href="#">Bratukhin, January 1965</a> Language: English. Notes: "Twenty-five Years of Russian Helicopter Development - Part One," <i>Flying Review International</i> 20, 5 (January 1965): 16-20, 33. (clipping)
Box 40, Folder 9	From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB [1/5], undated <a href="#">Image(s): From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB (1/5)</a> Language: English. Notes: Undated draft translation of G. V. Novozhilov (ed.), <i>Ocherki po Istorii Konstruktsii i Sistem Samoletov OKB imeni S. V. Iliushina</i> , Book 1. Folder 1 of 2.
Box 40, Folder 10	From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB [2/5], undated <a href="#">Image(s): From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB (2/5)</a>

	Language: English. Notes: Undated draft translation of G. V. Novozhilov (ed.), <i>Ocherki po Istorii Konstruktsii i Sistem Samoletov OKB imeni S. V. Iliushina</i> , Book 1. Folder 2 of 2.
Box 40, Folder 11	From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB [3/5], undated Language: English. Notes: Bound copy of undated translation of G. V. Novozhilov (ed.), <i>Ocherki po Istorii Konstruktsii i Sistem Samoletov OKB imeni S. V. Iliushina</i> , Book 1 (table of contents missing).
Box 40, Folder 12	From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB [4/5], 1985 <a href="#">Image(s): From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB (4/5)</a> Editor: Novozhilov, G. V. Language: Russian. Notes: Г. В. Новожилова (ed.), <i>Очерки по Истории Конструкций и Систем Самолетов ОКБ имени С. В. Ильюшина</i> , Vol. 2: <i>Развитие конструкций самолетов, методов их расчета на прочность и технологии</i> , (Moscow : "Mashinostroenie", 1985). (2 photocopies)
Box 41, Folder 1	From the History of Soviet Aviation : Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB [5/5], 1986 <a href="#">Image(s): From the History of Soviet Aviation: Aircraft of the S.V. Ilyushin OKB (5/5)</a> Editor: Novozhilov, G. V. Language: Russian. Notes: Г. В. Новожилова (ed.), <i>Очерки по Истории Конструкций и Систем Самолетов ОКБ имени С. В. Ильюшина</i> , Vol. 3: <i>Пазвитие систем управления, бортового оборудования и интерьера</i> , (Moscow : "Mashinostroenie", 1986). (2 photocopies)
Box 41, Folder 2	<a href="#">From Worker to General Designer, 1984</a> Language: English. Notes: "From Worker to General Designer," <i>Soviet Military Review</i> 1984, No.3, pp.36-38. (complete issue, plus photocopy of article).
Box 41, Folder 3	<a href="#">Iakov Modestovich Gakkel' - Encyclopedia Entry, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: "Gakkel', Iakov Modestovich," unidentified encyclopedia entry. (photocopy)
Box 41, Folder 4	<a href="#">Grigorovich Aircraft: Flying Boats, March 1997</a> Author: Ivanov, Vladimir Language: English, Russian. Notes: Владимир Иванов, "Крылья Над Балтикой - авиация балтийского флота в первую мировую войну," <i>Крылья Родины</i> , March 1997, pp.13-15. (clipping; plus photocopy of biographical dictionary entry)
Box 41, Folder 5	<a href="#">Ilyushin Aircraft - Various, 1955-2003</a> Language: English, Russian, German, Czech. Notes: Articles, clippings, notes and floppy discs.

Box 41, Folder 6	<p>Ilyushin Scientist and Designer [1/2], January 25, 1980 <a href="#">Image(s): Ilyushin Scientist and Designer (c.1/2)</a> Translator: Joint Publications Research Service (NTIS) Language: English. Notes: <i>S. V. Il'yushin: Scientist and Designer</i>, JPRS Translation L/8883, January 25, 1980; translation of A. Ya. Kutepov (ed.), <i>Uchenyy i Konstruktor S. V. Il'yushin</i> (Moscow: Nauka, 1978). Copy 1 of 2.</p>
Box 41, Folder 7	<p>Ilyushin Scientist and Designer [2/2], January 25, 1980 Translator: Joint Publications Research Service (NTIS) Language: English. Notes: <i>S. V. Il'yushin: Scientist and Designer</i>, JPRS Translation L/8883, January 25, 1980; translation of A. Ya. Kutepov (ed.), <i>Uchenyy i Konstruktor S. V. Il'yushin</i> (Moscow: Nauka, 1978). Copy 2 of 2.</p>
Box 41, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Kalinin Aircraft: Various, 1989</a> Language: Russian, English. Notes: Articles and clippings.</p>
Box 41, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Kamov Aircraft: Various, 1971-2003</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Magazine clippings; webpage printouts.</p>
Box 41, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">Konstantin Tsiolkovsky - His Life and His Work, 1956</a> Author: Kosmodemyansky Language: English. Notes: Kosmodemyansky, <i>Konstantin Tsiolkovsky - His Life and Work</i> (Moscow: Foreign Languages Publishing House, 1956). (photocopy). Folder also includes printout of "The Life of Konstantin Eduardovitch Tsiolokovsky - 1857-1935", <a href="http://www.informatics.org">www.informatics.org</a>; accessed June 14, 2004.</p>
Box 41, Folder 11	<p>Lavochkin Aircraft - Various, 1996-2002 Language: English. Notes: Articles, clippings.</p>
Box 41, Folder 12	<p>Lyulka - A Soviet Pioneer, November 1971 Author: Marmain, Jacques Language: English. Notes: Jacques Marmain, "Lyulka - A Soviet Pioneer," <i>Air Enthusiast</i>. November 1971, pp.297-300. (clipping)</p>
Box 42, Folder 1	<p><a href="#">MiG Aircraft, post 1987</a> Language: English. Notes: Karl Heinz Eyermann, <i>MiG Flugzeugbau [MiG Aircraft]</i> (Berlin: Transpress VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen, 1987). Photocopy of partial typed English translation and partial reduced photocopy.</p>
Box 42, Folder 2	<p><a href="#">MiG Aircraft: Various, 1977-1996</a> Language: English, Russian.</p>

Notes: Clippings, articles. *ОКБ имени Артема Ивановича Микояна - 50 лет* (OKB MiG, 1989).

Box 42, Folder 3	MiG Aircraft: MiG-1 / MiG-3 / MiG-9, 1982-1986 <a href="#">Image(s): MiG Aircraft: MiG-1/3/9</a> Language: English, German, Russian. Notes: Clippings, articles.
Box 42, Folder 4	MiG Aircraft: MiG-15 / MiG-17, 1951-1995 <a href="#">Image(s): MiG Aircraft: MiG-15/17</a> Language: English, Russian, German. Notes: Clippings, book extracts, articles.
Box 42, Folder 5	<a href="#">MiG Aircraft: MiG-19, 1963-1980</a> Language: Russian, German, English. Notes: Clippings.
Box 42, Folder 6	<a href="#">MiG Aircraft: MiG-21, 1971-1984</a> Language: English, Finnish, Japanese, Czech, German, Spanish; Castilian, Italian, Russian. Notes: Clippings, articles.
Box 42, Folder 7	MiG Aircraft: MiG-23 / MiG-27, 1976-1984 <a href="#">Image(s): MiG Aircraft: MiG-23/27</a> Language: English, Japanese. Notes: Clippings, articles.
Box 42, Folder 8	MiG Aircraft: MiG-25 / MiG-31, 1979-1986 <a href="#">Image(s): MiG Aircraft: MiG-25/31</a> Language: Czech, English, Japanese. Notes: Clippings, articles.
Box 42, Folder 9	<a href="#">MiG Aircraft: MiG-29, 1986-1993</a> Language: English. Notes: Clippings, articles.
Box 42, Folder 10	<a href="#">Mil: Biography, Helicopters, 1955-1998</a> Language: English, German, Italian. Notes: Clippings, articles, webpage printouts.
Box 42, Folder 11	<a href="#">Myasishchev Aircraft, 1985-2005</a> Language: Italian, English, Russian. Notes: Clippings, articles, webpages printouts.
Box 42, Folder 12	<a href="#">Petlyakov Aircraft, 1950-2004</a> Language: English, Russian, German, Polish. Notes: Clippings, articles, webpages printouts.
Box 42, Folder 13	<a href="#">Polikarpov Aircraft, 1943-2004</a> Language: English, Russian, Czech, Japanese, German.

	Notes: Clippings, articles.
Box 43, Folder 1	<a href="#">Russian Refugees and Assorted Rare Birds [Alexander Kartveli]</a> , undated Author: Boyne, Walter J., 1929- Language: English. Notes: Walt Boyne, "Russian Refugees and Assorted Rare Birds!", unidentified periodical, pp.42-47. (photocopy)
Box 43, Folder 2	<a href="#">[Alexander] Seversky - Various, 1917-2000</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Articles, clippings, webpage printouts, patents.
Box 43, Folder 3	<a href="#">Shavrov Aircraft</a> Language: English. Notes: Correspondence, clippings.
Box 43, Folder 4	Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [1/12], 1996 <a href="#">Image(s): Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era (1/12)</a> Author: Kerber, L. L. Editor: Hardesty, Von, 1939- Language: English. Notes: L. L. Kerber, typed manuscript for <i>Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era</i> , edited by Von Hardesty (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1996). Folder 1 of 3.
Box 43, Folder 5	Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [2/12], 1996 <a href="#">Image(s): Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era (2/12)</a> Author: Kerber, L. L. Editor: Hardesty, Von, 1939- Language: English. Notes: L. L. Kerber, typed manuscript for <i>Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era</i> , edited by Von Hardesty (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1996). Folder 2 of 3.
Box 43, Folder 6	Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [3/12], 1996 <a href="#">Image(s): Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era (3/12)</a> Author: Kerber, L. L. Editor: Hardesty, Von, 1939- Language: English. Notes: L. L. Kerber, typed manuscript for <i>Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era</i> , edited by Von Hardesty (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1996). Folder 3 of 3.
Box 43, Folder 7	Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [4/12], 1999 <a href="#">Image(s): Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era (4/12)</a> Author: Kerber, L. L. Language: Russian.

Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, *Туполев (Знаменитые конструкторы России, XX век)* (Politekhnik, 1999); typed draft. Folder 1 of 2. (photocopy)

## Box 44, Folder 1

Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [5/12], 1999

Image(s): [Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era \(5/12\)](#)

Author: Kerber, L. L.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, *Туполев (Знаменитые конструкторы России, XX век)* (Politekhnik, 1999); typed draft. Folder 2 of 2. (photocopy)

## Box 44, Folder 2

Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [6/12], undated

Image(s): [Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era \(6/12\)](#)

Author: Kerber, L. L.

Language: Russian, English.

Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, *Туполев*; typed draft. Folder 1 of 2. Plus typed translation of Chapter 1 "Formation of a Man."

## Box 44, Folder 3

Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [7/12], undated

Image(s): [Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era \(7/12\)](#)

Author: Kerber, L. L.

Language: Russian.

Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, *Туполев*; typed draft. Folder 2 of 2.

## Box 44, Folder 4

Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [8/12], 1996-1999

Image(s): [Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era \(8/12\)](#)

Author: Kerber, L. L.

Editor: Hardesty, Von, 1939-

Language: Russian, English.

Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, *Туполев (Знаменитые конструкторы России, XX век)* (Politekhnik, 1999); draft or proof pages. (photocopy). Also typed draft pages from *Stalin's Aviation Gulag*.

## Box 44, Folder 5

Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [9/12], 1996

Image(s): [Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era \(9/12\)](#)

Author: Kerber, L. L.

Editor: Hardesty, Von, 1939-

Language: English.

Notes: typed draft pages for *Stalin's Aviation Gulag*.

## Box 44, Folder 6

Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [10/12], 1982

Image(s): [Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era \(10/12\)](#)

Language: Russian.  
Notes: *"Из Истории Советской Авиации" / К 60-летию опытного конструкторского бюро имени А. Н. Туполева* (Moscow: Izdatel'skii otel T'SAGI, 1982). (photocopy)

Box 44, Folder 7	Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [11/12], 1999 <a href="#">Image(s): Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era (11/12)</a> Author: Kerber, L. L. Language: Russian. Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, <i>Туполев (Знаменитые конструкторы России, XX век)</i> (Politekhnik, 1999). Proof pages. (photocopy)
Box 45, Folder 1	Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era [12/12], 1999 <a href="#">Image(s): Stalin's Aviation Gulag - A Memoir of Andrei Tupolev and the Purge Era (12/12)</a> Author: Kerber, L. L. Language: Russian. Notes: Л. Л. Кербер, <i>Туполев</i> . Proof pages.
Box 45, Folder 2	<a href="#">Sukhoi Aircraft, 1970-1997</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Articles, clippings, etc.
Box 45, Folder 3	<a href="#">TB-1, the First Soviet Heavy Bomber, July 1992</a> Author: Alexandrov, Andrei Language: English. Notes: Andrew Alexandrov, "TB1, The First Soviet Heavy Bomber," <i>Skyways</i> No.23 (July 1992), pp.31-37. (photocopy & complete magazine).
Box 45, Folder 4	Tu - Man and Aircraft, 1973 <a href="#">Image(s): Tu - Man and Aircraft [Ту - Человек и Самолет]</a> Author: Kerper, Leonid L'vovich Language: Russian. Notes: Л. Л. Укрбер, <i>Ту - Человек и Самолет</i> (Moscow : Izdatel'stvo "Sovetskaia Rossiia", 1973). (photocopy)
Box 45, Folder 5	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft SST: Tu-144, 1975-1986</a> Language: English, French. Notes: Article, clippings, notes.
Box 45, Folder 6	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft: ANT Series, 1995</a> Author: Saukke, Maksimilian Borisovich Language: Russian. Notes: Максимилиан Саукке, <i>Самолеты Туполева - АНТ-1 -- АНТ-15</i> (Moscow: Libri, 1995). Also clipping.
Box 45, Folder 7	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft: SB series, 1942-1977</a>

	Language: English. Notes: Articles, book extracts, clippings, etc.
Box 45, Folder 8	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-2, 2001</a> Author: Saukke, Maksimilian Borisovich Language: Russian. Notes: Максимилиан Саукке, <i>Ty-2</i> (Moscow: Izdatel'skiĭ dom Tekhnika-Molodezhi, 2001).
Box 45, Folder 9	Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-4 [1/2], 1988-2001 <a href="#">Image(s): Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-4 (1/2)</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Articles, book extracts, clippings, correspondence, floppy discs.
Box 45, Folder 10	Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-4 [2/2], 1993-2001 <a href="#">Image(s): Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-4</a> Language: Russian, English. Notes: Articles, book extracts, clippings.
Box 46, Folder 1	Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-16, 1969-2001 Language: Russian, English. Notes: Clippings, etc.
Box 46, Folder 2	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-22, 1969</a> Language: English. Notes: Clippings.
Box 46, Folder 3	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-28, 1971-1977</a> Language: English, German. Notes: Clippings.
Box 46, Folder 4	<a href="#">Tupolev Aircraft: Tu-95 series, et al., 1955-1987</a> Language: English. Notes: Articles, clippings, etc.
Box 46, Folder 5	Tupolev Aircraft: Various [1/2], 1972 <a href="#">Image(s): Tupolev Aircraft: Various (1/2)</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Ty 50 - 1922-1972 - Пятьдесят Лет Работы самолето - строительного коодектива</i> (1972).
Box 46, Folder 6	Tupolev Aircraft: Various [2/2], 1943-1999 <a href="#">Image(s): Tupolev Aircraft: Various (2/2)</a> Language: English, Russian, Spanish; Castilian, French. Notes: Clippings, articles (photocopies).
Box 46, Folder 7	Tupolev Police Design Bureau, 1971 <a href="#">Image(s): Tupolev Police Design Bureau [Туполевская Шаpага]</a> Author: Sharagin, A. Language: Russian.

Notes: A. Sharagin, *Туполевская Шарага* (Frankfurt a.M. : Possev-Verlag, V. Gorachek KG, 1971) [note: authorship commonly misassigned to Georgii Aleksandrovich Ozerov]. (photocopy)

Box 46, Folder 8

Unknown Tupolev, 1993

[Image\(s\): Unknown Tupolev \[Неизвестный Туполев\]](#)

Author: Saukke, Maksimilian Borisovich

Language: Russian.

Notes: М. Б. Саукке, *Неизвестный Туполев* (Moscow : КТŜNTI "Original", 1993).

Box 46, Folder 9

Yak [1/2], 1993

[Image\(s\): Yak \(1/2\)](#)

Author: Adler, Evgenii

Language: Russian.

Notes: Евгений Адлер, *Яки*, Moscow, 1993. Typed and handwritten draft. Folder 1 of 2. (photocopy)

Box 46, Folder 10

Yak [2/2], 1993

[Image\(s\): Yak \(2/2\)](#)

Author: Adler, Evgenii

Language: Russian.

Notes: Евгений Адлер, *Яки*, Moscow, 1993. Typed and handwritten draft. Folder 2 of 2. (photocopy)

Box 46, Folder 11

[Yak Aircraft: AIR-2, November 2003](#)

Author: Zasytkin, IŮriĭ

Language: Russian.

Notes: Юрий Засыпкин, "Самолеты ОКБ А. С. Яковлева - АИР-2", *Крылья Родины*, November 2003, pp.23-26. (clipping)

Box 46, Folder 12

[Yak Aircraft: AIR-5, January 2000](#)

Author: Zasytkin, IŮriĭ

Language: Russian.

Notes: Юрий Засыпкин, "'Воздушный Форд' - О самолеты АИР-5", *Крылья Родины*, January 2000, pp.5-7. (clipping)

Box 46, Folder 13

[Yak Aircraft: AIR-6, October 1999](#)

Author: Zasytkin, IŮriĭ

Language: Russian.

Notes: Юрий Засыпкин, "По Заданию Осоавиахима - О самолеты АИР-6", *Крылья Родины*, October 1999, pp.8-12. (clipping)

Box 47, Folder 1

[Yak Aircraft: Yak-1 / Yak-3 / Yak-7 / Yak-9, 1979-1996](#)

Author: Cieřlak, Krzysztof

Language: Polish, English, Russian, German.

Notes: Articles, clippings. Krzysztof Cieřlak, *Samolot Myřliwski - JAK-1* (Wydawnictwo Ministerstwa Obrony Narodowej, 1983).

Box 47, Folder 2

[Yak Aircraft: Yak-15 / Yak-17 / Yak-23, 1994-2003](#)

Language: Polish, Russian, English.  
Notes: Articles, clippings, webpage printouts.

Box 47, Folder 3 [Yak Aircraft: Yak-25 / Yak-28, 1985](#)  
Language: English, Russian.  
Notes: Articles, clippings.

Box 47, Folder 4 [Yak Aircraft: Yak-36, 1978-1985](#)  
Language: Russian, English.  
Notes: Articles, clippings.

Box 47, Folder 5 [Yak OKB: Various, 1974-1994](#)  
Language: English, Russian, French, German.  
Notes: Articles, clippings.

Box 47, Folder 6 [Yakovlev - 50 Years of Soviet Aircraft Construction, 1968](#)  
Author: Yakovlev, A. S.  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: A. С. Яковлев, *50 лет Советского самолето-строения* (Moscow: Nauka, 1968). Extracts. (photocopy)

## Subseries 5.2: Designers & Design - Sikorsky, 1917-2005

Box 47, Folder 7 Flight Over Time, 1989  
[Image\(s\): Полет Над Временем \(К 100-летию со дня рождения пионера авиации И. И. Сикорского\) \[Flight Over Time\]](#)  
Author: Grishin, E. M.  
Language: Russian.  
Notes: E. М. Гришин, *Полет Над Временем (К 100-летию со дня рождения пионера авиации И. И. Сикорского)* (Leningrad: Kul'turno-proizvodstvennyiye Kompleks "Dedal", 1989).

Box 47, Folder 8 Flights of the Winged S: The Aviation Careers of Igor Sikorsky [1/2], May 13, 1989  
[Image\(s\): Flights of the Winged S: The Aviation Careers of Igor Sikorsky \(1/2\)](#)  
Language: English.  
Notes: "The Aviation Careers of Igor Sikorsky," NASM exhibit script, May 13, 1989. Folder 1 of 2.

Box 47, Folder 9 Flights of the Winged S: The Aviation Careers of Igor Sikorsky [2/2], May 13, 1989  
[Image\(s\): Flights of the Winged S: The Aviation Careers of Igor Sikorsky \(2/2\)](#)  
Language: English.  
Notes: "The Aviation Careers of Igor Sikorsky," NASM exhibit script, May 13, 1989. Partial (unit 200 only); stamped "Final Copy." Folder 2 of 2.

Box 47, Folder 10 [I. I. Sikorsky Retires, May 24, 1957](#)  
Language: English.  
Notes: "I. I. Sikorsky Retires But Will Continue Here As Consultant," "Pictorial Highlights of a 50-Year Career," *The Sikorsky News* 9, 8 (May 24, 1957): 1-2, 3. (complete issue)

Box 47, Folder 11 [Igor I. Sikorsky - Internet Downloads, Accessed April 19, 2005](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Webpage printouts.

Box 47, Folder 12 [Il'ya Muromets - Bulletin of Russian Aviation Research Group of Air-Britain, March 2005](#)[Image\(s\): Il'ya Muromets - Bulletin of Russian Aviation - Research Group of Air-Britain](#)

Author: Mikheyev, V. R.

Katyshev, G. I.

Language: English.

Notes: "Chapter 15 - Il'ya Muromets," *Bulletin of the Russian Aviation Research Group of Air-Britain* 44, 161 (March 2005): 1-52. Translation of V. R. Mikheyev and G. I. Katyshev, *Krilia Sikorskogo* (St. Petersburg: Politekhnik, 2003), Chapter 15.Box 47, Folder 13 [Il'ya Muromets - Various, 1917-2000](#)

Language: Russian, English.

Notes: Magazine, articles, book extracts.

Box 47, Folder 14 [Le Sikorsky S.29.A, May 1984](#)

Author: Woodman, Harry

Language: French.

Notes: Harry Woodman, "Le Sikorsky S.29.A," *Le Fana de l'Aviation*, No. 1774 (May 1984), pp.29-35. (photocopy)Box 47, Folder 15 [Memorial Book of Reverend Gregory Sikorsky, 1995](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Translation of the "Memorial Book of Reverend Gregory Sikorsky" containing possible Sikorsky genealogy (photocopy); and transmittal letter, Igor Sikorsky Jr to Hardesty, May 8, 1995.

Box 47, Folder 16 [Russian Air Knights of Igor Sikorsky, 1929](#)

Author: Finne, K. N.

Language: Russian.

Notes: К. Н. Финне, *Русские Воздушные Богатыри И. И. Сикорского - Материалы для Истории Русской Авиации с 88 снимками в Текст* (Belgrad, 1929). (photocopy)Box 48, Folder 1 [I. I. Sikorsky \[manuscript\], November 4, 1920](#)

Author: Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, 1889-1972

Language: Russian.

Notes: I. Sikorsky, manuscript dated November 4, 1920. (photocopy, pages numbered 332-539).

Box 48, Folder 2 [Sikorsky I. I. - Articles by, press releases, etc., 1923-2002](#)

Language: English, Russian.

Notes: Photocopies of correspondence, interviews with, and articles by Igor Sikorsky

Box 48, Folder 3	<a href="#">Sikorsky I. I. - Speeches, 1934-2002</a> Language: English. Notes: Photocopies of typed speeches and manuscript notes by Igor Sikorsky.
Box 48, Folder 4	<a href="#">Sikorsky I. I. - Transcripts of Interview at NASM about I. I. Sikorsky from Tape Recording, 1988</a> Language: English. Notes: Transcripts of two interviews - "Guy #2" [Nick Glad] and "Guy #3" [Charles "Les" Morris and possibly Igor Sikorsky, Jr] - by NASM staff (including Dorothy Cochrane and one other unidentified interviewer), during 1988. Transcripts prepared by Ace-Federal Reporter, Inc.
Box 48, Folder 5	<a href="#">Sikorsky I. I. - Various [1/2], 1911-1999</a> <a href="#">Image(s): Sikorsky I. I. - Various (1/2)</a> Language: English, Russian, French. Notes: Clippings, correspondence, magazines (mix of photocopies and originals). Folder 1 of 2.
Box 48, Folder 6	<a href="#">Sikorsky I. I. - Various [2/2], 1911-1999</a> <a href="#">Image(s): Sikorsky I. I. - Various (2/2)</a> Language: Russian. Notes: Clippings, correspondence, magazines ( <i>Наука и Жизнь</i> 1989, 10 (October 1989); complete issue). Folder 2 of 2.
Box 48, Folder 7	<a href="#">Sikorsky S-16 Scout, April 1964</a> Author: Alexander, J. P. Language: English. Notes: J. P. Alexander, "Sikorsky Scouts," <i>Air Pictorial</i> , April 1964, pp.111-113 (photocopy); plus photocopied photographs.
Box 49, Folder 1	<a href="#">Sikorsky S-28 - Specifications</a> Language: Russian. Notes: "Активъ" - asset list including specifications for Sikorsky S.28. (photocopy)
Box 49, Folder 2	<a href="#">Sikorsky, I. I. - Corporate Memo, December 18, 1923</a> Language: English. Notes: Memorandum signed by Len Shoumatoff, W. A. Barry, and Igor Sikorsky, December 18, 1923 regarding stock distribution in Sikorsky Aero Engineering Co. (photocopy)
Box 49, Folder 3	<a href="#">The Big Ilya, June 1995</a> Author: Woodman, Harry Language: English. Notes: Harry Woodman, "The Big Ilya," paper presented at the Cross and Cockade International 25th Anniversary Seminar, 23-25 June 1995. (photocopy of draft; proceedings; photocopy of proceedings)

Box 49, Folder 4      The Invisible Encounter, 1947  
Author:                Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, 1889-1972  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                I. I. Sikorsky, *The Invisible Encounter* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1947). (photocopy)

Box 49, Folder 5      The Message of the Lord's Prayer, 1944  
Author:                Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, 1889-1972  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Igor I. Sikorsky, *The Message of The Lord's Prayer* (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1944). (photocopy)

Box 49, Folder 6      [The Sikorsky S.29: Igor Sikorsky's First American Aeroplane, August 30, 1982](#)  
Author:                Woodman, Harry  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Harry Woodman, "The Sikorsky S.29A: Igor Sikorsky's First American Aeroplane," typed draft, August 30, 1929. (photocopy)

Box 49, Folder 7      [What Can Aircraft Do in the Next War?, 1925-1928](#)  
Author:                Sikorsky, Igor Ivan, 1889-1972  
Language:            English.  
Notes:                Igor I. Sikorsky, "What Can Aircraft Do In the Next War?", typed manuscript (1925) with preface (December 1928). (photocopies). Cover letter (Igor Sikorsky, Jr to Carl Bobrow, Harry Woodman, and Von Hardesty), July 24, 1995.

---

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 6: Reference, 1933-1993

Box 49, Folder 8

A Bibliography of Articles in English [1/2], circa 1967-68

[Image\(s\): A Bibliography of Articles in English \(1/2\)](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Multiple copies of bibliographies and syllabi relating to Russian history, from the Department of History, Ohio Wesleyan University. Folder 1 of 2. Includes:

- Rulers of Russia (A.D. 862-1917)
- Syllabus (History of Russia to 1825)
- Bibliography: History of Russia to 1825
- A Bibliography of Articles in English: Russia till Peter the Great (multiple copies)
- A Bibliography of Articles in English: Russia from Peter the Great to 1917
- A Bibliography of Articles in English: Russia from 1917 to the Present. (multiple copies).

Box 49, Folder 9

A Bibliography of Articles in English [2/2], circa 1967-68

[Image\(s\): A Bibliography of Articles in English \(2/2\)](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Multiple copies of bibliographies and syllabi relating to Russian history, from the Department of History, Ohio Wesleyan University. Folder 2 of 2. Includes:

- A Bibliography of Articles in English: Russia from Peter the Great to 1917. (additional copies)
- A Bibliography of Articles in English: Russia from 1917 to the Present (additional copy)
- Bibliography of Works in English on Russian History, 1801-1917 (Department of History, University of Wisconsin, History 418, Semester II 1967-68)
- The Russian Revolution and the Soviet Regime - A Selected Bibliography of Books (Department of History, University of Wisconsin, History 677)

Box 49, Folder 10

[A Bibliography of Soviet Literature on Aviation, High Altitude and Space Biology and Medicine, June 10, 1971](#)

Author: Sergeyev, A. A.

Translator: Joint Publications Research Service (NTIS)

Language: English.

Notes: "A Bibliography of Soviet Literature on Aviation, Alpine and Space Biology and Medicine," JPRS translation 53329, June 10, 1971; translation of A. A. Sergeyev, *Otechestvennaya Literatura po Aviatsionnoy, Vysokogornoy i Kosmicheskoy Biologii i Meditsine, Bibliografiya* (Leningrad: Nauka Publishing House, 1969). Extract. (parachute section only; photocopy)

Box 49, Folder 11

[A Bibliography of the Soviet Air Force in World War II, June 1979](#)

Compiler: Hardesty, Von, 1939-

Language: English.  
Notes: Von Hardesty (compiler), "A Bibliography of the Soviet Air Force in World War II." June 1979. (photocopy of annotated report).

Box 49, Folder 12	Aircraft Engineering Bibliography, undated Notes: (Missing at time of processing July 2014.)
Box 49, Folder 13	Annotated Bibliography of Aviation and Aeronautics for 50 Years, 1881-1931 [1/2], 1933 <a href="#">Image(s): Annotated Bibliography of Aviation and Aeronautics for 50 Years, 1881-1931 (1/2)</a> Author: Zhabrov, Alekseĭ Aleksandrovich Language: Russian. Notes: А. А. Жаьров, <i>Аннотированный Указатель Литературы на Русском Языке по Авиации и Воздухоплаванию за 50 лет 1881-1931</i> *Moscow: Avtotraktorhoe Izdatel'stvo, 1933). Copy 1 of 2. (photocopy)
Box 50, Folder 1	Annotated Bibliography of Aviation and Aeronautics for 50 Years, 1881-1931 [2/2], 1933 Author: Zhabrov, Alekseĭ Aleksandrovich Language: Russian. Notes: А. А. Жаьров, <i>Аннотированный Указатель Литературы на Русском Языке по Авиации и Воздухоплаванию за 50 лет 1881-1931</i> *Moscow: Avtotraktorhoe Izdatel'stvo, 1933). Copy 2 of 2. (print from microfiche)
Box 50, Folder 2	<a href="#">Annotated Bibliography of Sources on Soviet-American Relations, 1917-1945, Held in the Operational Archives, December 1988</a> Compiler: Becker, Charles H., Jr. Language: English. Notes: Charles H. Becker, Jr. (compiler), "Annotated Bibliography of Sources on Soviet-American Relations, 1917-1945, Held in the Operational Archives," Operational Archives, Naval Historical Center, December 1988. (photocopy)
Box 50, Folder 3	<a href="#">Arkhib Sovetskoi Armii - Central State Archive of the Soviet Army, 1989</a> Language: Russian. Notes: <i>Аннотированный Перечень Фондов Центрального Государственного Архива Советской Армии</i> , Volume 1, (Moscow: Central State archives of the Soviet Army, 1987); microfiche edition, Eastview Publications, c.1989. Extracts. (prints from microfiche)
Box 50, Folder 4	Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. [1/4], 1958-1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. (1/4)</a> Language: English. Notes: Lists, compilations, etc. Folder 1 of 4.
Box 50, Folder 5	Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. [2/4], 1958-1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. (2/4)</a>

	Language: English, Russian. Notes: Lists, compilations, etc. Folder 2 of 4.
Box 50, Folder 6	Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. [3/4], 1958-1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. (3/4)</a> Language: English, Russian, Czech, German, Japanese. Notes: Lists, compilations, etc. Folder 3 of 4.
Box 50, Folder 7	Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. [4/4], 1958-1993 <a href="#">Image(s): Bibliographies, Research Aids, etc. (4/4)</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Lists, compilations, etc. Folder 4 of 4.
Box 51, Folder 1	<a href="#">Bibliography of Books on Aviation History and Technology to 1988, undated</a> Language: Russian. Notes: "Библиография работ по истории авиационной науки и техники, опубликованных в СССР до 1988 г." Typed draft.
Box 51, Folder 2	<a href="#">Bibliography: Pre-1945 Soviet Air Power, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: Untitled, undated typed draft.
Box 51, Folder 3	<a href="#">Bibliography: Soviet Dissenters, January 10, 1983</a> Language: Russian. Notes: Samizdat Staff of Radio Liberty Division, RFE-RL, <i>Материалы Самиздата</i> No.2/83 (January 10, 1983).
Box 51, Folder 4	<a href="#">Bibliography: WWI Aviation, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: Untitled, undated typed draft.
Box 51, Folder 5	Book Catalogs, undated Notes: (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)
Box 51, Folder 6	<a href="#">General Bibliographic and Reference Aids Useful in Russian and Soviet Studies, November 1967</a> Compiler: Rolich, Alexander Language: English. Notes: Alexander Rolich (Bibliographer for Slavic Studies), "General Bibliographic and Reference Aids Useful in Russian and Soviet Studies," Madison, WI, November 1967. (photocopy)
Box 51, Folder 7	<a href="#">Hoover Institution - Archives Holdings, etc., 1980</a> Editor: Dwyer, Joseph D. Language: English. Notes: Joseph D. Dwyer, ed, <i>Russia, the Soviet Union, and Eastern Europe - A Survey of Holdings at the Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace</i> (Stanford, CA: Hoover Institution Press, 1980). Extracts (photocopies). Also "Hoover Institution Archives Holdings on Russia," undated listing (photocopy).

Box 51, Folder 8	Miscellaneous Papers on Aviation from the Hoover Institution War Library, undated Notes: (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)
Box 51, Folder 9	Papers of Air General Officers in the Washington DC Area, 1982 Notes: John Greenwood manuscript. (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)
Box 51, Folder 10	Rodina archive, et al. NASM Finding Aid, 1989 Notes: W. T. Judkins document. (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)
Box 51, Folder 11	<a href="#">Rudneff, Ilya A - Collection Photographs, Hoover Institution, 1984-1985</a> Language: English, Russian. Notes: Register of photos, photocopies of photos, correspondence.
Box 51, Folder 12	<a href="#">Russian and Soviet Military Awards, 1990</a> Author: Durov, V. A. Language: Russian, English. Notes: V. A. Durov, <i>Русские и Советские Боевые Награды / Russian and Soviet Military Awards</i> (Order of Lenin State History Museum, 1990). Complete book (Russian and English text).
Box 51, Folder 13	<a href="#">Russian Aviation Bibliography, Updated March 3, 2001</a> Compiler: Blume, August G. Language: English. Notes: August G. Blume, "Russian Aero Biblio" file print, updated March 3, 2001. 2 copies (annotated printout plus photocopy of annotated printout with additional annotations).
Box 51, Folder 14	Russian Newspapers - List, undated Notes: (Missing at the time of processing July 2014.)
Box 51, Folder 15	<a href="#">Soviet Air Force - Bibliography, undated</a> Language: English. Notes: Manuscript (photocopy), received from Don Gilmore.
Box 51, Folder 16	<a href="#">Soviet Archives: The Opening Door, Spring 1992</a> Language: English. Notes: <i>Cold War International History Project Bulletin</i> , Issue 1, Spring 1992 (photocopy).
Box 51, Folder 17	<a href="#">Soviet Military Power, March 1959</a> Language: English. Notes: Department of the Army, <i>Soviet Military Power</i> , Pamphlet No.20-65, March 1959. Extracts (photocopy).
Box 51, Folder 18	The USSR in World War II - An Annotated Bibliography of Books Published in the Soviet Union 1945-1980 [1/3], 1981 Author: Parrish, Michael Language: English.

	Notes: Michael Parrish, <i>The U.S.S.R. in World War II - An Annotated Bibliography of Books Published in the Soviet Union, 1945-1975, with an Addenda for the Years 1975-1980</i> (New York: Garland Publishing, Inc, 1981). Folder 1 of 3. (photocopy)
Box 52, Folder 1	<p>The USSR in World War II - An Annotated Bibliography of Books Published in the Soviet Union 1945-1980 [2/3], 1981</p> <p>Author: Parrish, Michael</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Michael Parrish, <i>The U.S.S.R. in World War II - An Annotated Bibliography of Books Published in the Soviet Union, 1945-1975, with an Addenda for the Years 1975-1980</i> (New York: Garland Publishing, Inc, 1981). Folder 2 of 3. (photocopy)</p>
Box 52, Folder 2	<p>The USSR in World War II - An Annotated Bibliography of Books Published in the Soviet Union 1945-1980 [3/3], 1981</p> <p>Author: Parrish, Michael</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Michael Parrish, <i>The U.S.S.R. in World War II - An Annotated Bibliography of Books Published in the Soviet Union, 1945-1975, with an Addenda for the Years 1975-1980</i> (New York: Garland Publishing, Inc, 1981). Folder 3 of 3. (photocopy)</p>
Box 52, Folder 3	<p><a href="#">Translations Concerning Russian Military Affairs, 1900-1945, 1990/1991</a></p> <p>Compiler: Dickinson, Carla</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Carla Dickinson, "U.S. War Department - Military Information Division - Translations Concerning Russian Military Affairs, 1900-1945". Typed manuscript, dated 1990/91.</p>
Box 52, Folder 4	<p><a href="#">Soviet Bibliographies and Their Use as Research Aids, 1985-1986</a></p> <p>Compiler: Scott, Harriet F. Scott, William F.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Harriet Fast Scott and William F. Scott, "Soviet Bibliographies and Their Use as Research Aids," prepared for the Twelfth Military History Symposium, "Transformation in Russian and Soviet Military History," October 1-3, 1986, United States Air Force Academy. Also correspondence and notes regarding symposium.</p>

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 7: Loose Materials, 1908-circa 2006

**Arrangement:** The arrangement of materials in this series mimics Von Hardesty's original arrangement. Materials are divided into subseries by time period of subject matter and then placed alphabetically within each subseries.

### Subseries 7.1: 1885-1917, 1908-circa 2006

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Box 52, Folder 5  | <a href="#">General Character of Air Warfare - Role and Significance of the Air Force, 1916</a><br>Author: Veĭgelin, K. E.<br>Language: Russian.<br>Notes: К. Е. Вейгелинъ, "Общій характеръ воздушной войны - роль и значеніе воздушныхъ силъ," <i>Воздушный Справочникъ</i> (Petrograd, 1916). (photocopy)  |
| Box 52, Folder 6  | <a href="#">The Latest Successes in Aeronautics, 1910</a><br>Author: Rynin, N. A.<br>Language: Russian.<br>Notes: Н. А. Рынинъ, <i>Новѣйшіе Успѣхи Воздухоплаванія</i> (St. Petersburg: Тип. ІУ. Н. Ёрдikh, 1910). (photocopy)  |
| Box 52, Folder 7  | <a href="#">Russian and Soviet Naval Aviation, circa 1997</a><br>Author: Lovett, Christopher C.<br>Language: English.<br>Notes: Christopher C. Lovett, "Russian and Soviet Naval Aviation 1908-1996," published as Chap.5 of Robin Higham, John T. Greenwood, and Von Hardesty (eds.), <i>Russian Aviation and Air Power in the Twentieth Century</i> (London: Routledge, 1998). Typed draft. |
| Box 52, Folder 8  | <a href="#">Remarkable Letter of Russian Admiral [Doudoroff], June 14, 1924</a><br>Language: English.<br>Notes: "Remarkable Letter of Russian Admiral," <i>Army and Navy Register</i> 75, no.2291 (June 14, 1924). (photocopy).   |
| Box 52, Folder 9  | <a href="#">Early Flight in Russia, August 12, 1997</a><br>Author: Hardesty, Von, 1939-<br>Language: English.<br>Notes: Von Hardesty, "Early Flight in Russia," August 12, 1997. Annotated typed draft.   |
| Box 52, Folder 10 | <a href="#">All Russia Aero-Club, 1908-1910</a><br>Language: Russian.<br>Notes: Extracts from <i>Воздухоплаватель</i> , 1908-1910, relating to the All Russia Aero-Club [Всероссійскаго Аэро-клуба].  |
| Box 52, Folder 11 | <a href="#">Imperial Aviation Between State &amp; Society, 1909-1914, prior to 2006</a><br>Author: Palmer, Scott W.<br>Language: English.   |

Notes: "Imperial Aviation between State and Society, 1909-1914," draft of Part I of Scott W. Palmer, *Dictatorship of the Air: Aviation Culture and the Fate of Modern Russia* (Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2006). Typed draft.

## Box 52, Folder 12

[Mackenzie-Kennedy, September 1985](#)

Author: Woodman, Harry

Language: English.

Notes: Harry Woodman, "MacKenzie-Kennedy," *World War I Aero*, No.106 (September 1985), pp.5-11. (photocopy)

## Box 53, Folder 1

[IRAF - Training, WWI, undated](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Notes, extracts from unidentified typed draft (photocopy).

## Box 53, Folder 2

History of Aeronautics and Aviation in USSR (July 1914-October 1918), 1986

[Image\(s\): History of Aeronautics and Aviation in USSR \(July 1914- October 1918\)](#)

Author: Duz, P. D.

Language: Russian.

Notes: П. Д. Дузь, *История Воздухоплавания и авиации в России (июль 1914 г.-октябрь 1917 г.)* (Moscow: Mashinostroenie, 1986). Exerpts (photocopy)

## Subseries 7.2: 1918-1940, 1928-2005

## Box 53, Folder 3

[History of Pearson Field, undated](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Unattributed, undated typed draft.

## Box 53, Folder 4

[A Year with A. M. Cheremukin, October 1999](#)

Author: Sukharev, Igor

Language: Russian.

Notes: Игорь Сухарев, "Год с А. М. Черемухиным," *Крылья Родины*, October 1999, pp.30-31.

## Box 53, Folder 5

Notes of a Navigator, 1939

[Image\(s\): Notes of a Navigator \[Записки Штурмана\]](#)

Author: Raskova, M.

Language: Russian.

Notes: М. Раскова, *Записки Штурмана* (Izdatel'stvo TSK VLKSM "Molodaia Gvardiia", 1939). (photocopy). Folder includes Reina Pennington to Von Hardesty (transmittal letter), October 29, 1990.

## Box 53, Folder 6

On Aviation, 1928

[Image\(s\): On Aviation \[Занимательная Авиация\]](#)

Author: Veigelin, K. E.

Language: Russian.

Notes: К. Е. Вейгелин, *Занимательная Авиация* (Leningrad: Kooperativnoe Izdat'stvo "Vremia", 1928). (photocopy)

Box 53, Folder 7	<p><a href="#">Prison Bars Didn't Kill The Talent! 1,367 Days in the Life of Andrei Tupolev, August 2004</a></p> <p>Author: Semerdjiev, Stefan</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Stefan Semerdjiev, "Prison Bars Didn't Kill the Talent! 1,367 days in the life of Andrei Tupolev," <i>Wings</i> 34, 8 (August 2004): 44-52. (complete magazine)</p>
Box 53, Folder 8	<p><a href="#">Russia's Shortcut to Fame: A Fifty-Year Hoax Exposed, Accessed 2005</a></p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Heretical.com, <i>Russia's Shortcut to Fame: A Fifty-Year Hoax Exposed - A summary of Robert J. Morrison's book, self-published in 1987, then published in Britain by Robert Hale Ltd., London</i>, accessed February 7, 2005. (print of webpage)</p>
Box 53, Folder 9	<p><a href="#">Soviet Fighters in the Sky of China III (1937-1940), 2000</a></p> <p>Author: Demin, Anatolii</p> <p>Translator: Mellinger, George M.</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Anatolii Demin, "Soviet Fighters in the Sky of China III (1937-1940)," translated by George M. Mellinger from <i>Aviatsiia i Kosmonavtika</i>, November 2000. (typed translation)</p>
Box 53, Folder 10	<p><a href="#">Soviet Women's 1938 Record Non-Stop Flight Across Siberia, September 2005</a></p> <p>Author: Ackerman, G. Adolph</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: G. Adolph Ackerman, "Soviet Women's 1938 Record Non-Stop Flight Across Siberia," <i>Airpost Journal</i> 76, 9 (September 2005): 359-364. (complete issue)</p>
Box 53, Folder 11	<p><a href="#">Tragedy Strikes the Maxim Gorky, 1965</a></p> <p>Author: Saint-Exupéry, Antoine de, 1900-1944</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Antoine de Saint-Exupéry, "Tragedy Strikes the <i>Maxim Gorky</i>," published as chapter 5 of <i>A Sense of Life</i>, translated by Adrienne Foulke (New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1965), pp.53-56. (photocopy).</p>

---

### Subseries 7.3: 1941-1945, 1935-2005

Box 53, Folder 12	<p><a href="#">Evaluating Russian Aircraft Engines, July 28, 1947</a></p> <p>Author: Wilkinson, Paul Howard, 1895-1975</p> <p>Language: English.</p> <p>Notes: Paul H. Wilkinson, "Evaluating Russian Aircraft Engines," <i>Aviation Week</i>, July 28, 1947, pp.24-27. (photocopy)</p>
Box 53, Folder 13	<p><a href="#">Whose Winged Forces Are Stronger?, 1975</a></p> <p>Language: Russian, English.</p>

Notes: К. А. Вершинин, "Чи Крылья Сильнее?" published in *Четвертая воздушная* (Moscow: Voenizdat, 1975), pp.208-281. Also contains notes.

Box 53, Folder 14

[G-2 Reports on Soviet Air Force, Misc., 1935-1958](#)

Language: English.

Notes: Reports, map, memos.

Box 53, Folder 15

[Soviet Bombs During the Period of the Great Patriotic War, 2000](#)

Author: Medvedev, A.

Translator: Mellinger, George M.

Language: English, Russian.

Notes: A. Medvedev, "Soviet Bombs During the Period of the Great Patriotic War - II," *K Khobbi*, February 2000, pp.26-29; translated by George Mellinger. Includes low-resolution prints of original (Russian) article.

Box 53, Folder 16

[Soviet Aviation During the Second World War 1941-1945, May 1971](#)

Editor: Izmaylov, A. A.

Language: English.

Notes: A. A. Imaylov (ed.), *Aviation and Astronautics in the USSR*, translation of *Aviatsiya i Kosmonavtika SSSR* (Moscow: Military Press, 1968); NASA Technical Translation NASA TT F-13,142, May 1971. Chapter 4 "Soviet Aviation During the Second World War 1941-1945)". (print from microform)

Box 53, Folder 17

["Winged" Dragons: History of the 812th "Sevastopol" Fighter Regiment, 2005](#)

Author: Antipov, Vladislav

Utkin, Igor

Language: English.

Notes: Vladislav Antipov and Igor Utkin, *"Winged" Dragons: History of the 812th "Sevastopol" Fighter Regiment*, Vol. 1, *Liberation of the Motherland*. Draft translation by James Gebhardt, with Foreward by Von Hardesty (dated February 22, 2005). Published as *Dragons on Bird Wings: The Combat History of the 812th Fighter Air Regiment*, Vol. 1, *Liberation of the Motherland* (Kitchener, ONT: Aviaeology, 2006).

Subseries 7.4: 1946-[Onwards], 1985-circa 2004

Box 53, Folder 18

[Lipetsk Aviation Chronicle, circa 2005](#)

Language: Russian.

Notes: "Липецк Крылатый," undated brochure (circa 2005), including "Авиационная хроника липецка."

Box 54, Folder 1

[Civil Aviation in Russia - Various, 1999-2001](#)

Language: Russian, English.

Notes: Articles. (photocopies)

Box 54, Folder 2

[Ghost Squadrons, Soviet Pilots in the Skies of Korea 1950, circa 2004](#)

Author: Seidov, Igor

Translator: Zhirokhov, Mikhail  
 Mellinger, George M.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Igor Seidov and Mikhail Zhirokhov, "Ghost Squadrons, Soviet Pilots in the Skies of Korea 1950," *Aviamaster*, August 2003, pp. 42-43. Typed translation by George Mellinger.

Box 54, Folder 3 [Institute of the Natural History of Natural Sciences and Technology, 1989](#)  
 Editor: Ustinov, N. D.  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: N. D. Ustinov (ed.), *Institute of the History of Natural Sciences and Technology - Development and Organization of Research Into the History of Science and Technology* (Moscow: "Nauka", 1989). Extracts. (photocopy)

Box 54, Folder 4 [Marshall G. K. Zhukov, 1988](#)  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: Анна Миркина, "Маршал Пишет Книгу," four-part article in unidentified magazine. (photocopy).

Box 54, Folder 5 [Our Goal - Budapest, October 1995](#)  
 Author: Podol'nyi, Yevgenii  
 Language: Russian.  
 Notes: Евгений Подольный, "'Ваша цель - Будапешт'..." *Крылья Родина*, October 1995, pp.27-28. (photocopy)

Box 54, Folder 6 [Russian Aviation & Air Power in the 20th Century - Introduction, 1998](#)  
 Author: Higham, Robin  
 Greenwood, John T.  
 Hardesty, Von, 1939-  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Robin Higham, John T. Greenwood, Von Hardesty, "Introduction," *Russian Aviation and Air Power in the Twentieth Century* (Milton Park, UK: Routledge, 1998). (printed draft)

Box 54, Folder 7 [Vertical Take-Off, 1986](#)  
 Author: Leskov, Viktor  
 Translator: French, F. John  
 Language: English.  
 Notes: Viktor Leskov, *Vertikal'nyi Vzlyot* (Novyi Mir, 1986), typed translation by F. John French, 1986. (photocopy)

## Subseries 7.5: Designers & Design, 2004

Box 54, Folder 8 [Korvin-Kroukovsky - EDO Aircraft's Legendary Chief Engineer, July 2004](#)  
 Author: Pattarini, Dan  
 Language: English.

	Notes:	Dan Pattarini, "Korvin-Kroukovsky - EDO Aircraft's Legendary Chief Engineer," <i>Skyways</i> , no. 71 (July 2004), pp.15-24. Also includes draft of manuscript (photocopy).
Box 54, Folder 9	<a href="#">Grigory Kuznetsov - Designer of Autogiros &amp; Helicopters, September 2004</a>	
	Language:	Russian.
	Notes:	"Григорий Кузнецов - конструктор автожиров и вертолетов," <i>Крылья Родины</i> no.650 (September 2004), pp.3-8. (clipping)
Box 54, Folder 10	<a href="#">Maksimilian Saukke - His Sphere of Activity, September 2004</a>	
	Language:	Russian.
	Notes:	"Максимилиан Саукке - '...свои сферы деятельности'," <i>Крылья Родины</i> no.650 (September 2004), pp.20-24. (clipping)

---

### Subseries 7.6: Reference, 1998

Box 54, Folder 11	<a href="#">Red Phoenix - Appendix, safety</a>	
	Language:	English.
	Notes:	Drafts of data appendices for Von Hardesty, <i>Red Phoenix - The Rise of Soviet Air Power, 1941-1945</i> (Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1982).
Box 54, Folder 12	<a href="#">Museum of Russian Culture, San Francisco - Catalog of Archival Collections, 1998</a>	
	Compiler:	Shmelev, Anatol Bakich, Olga
	Language:	English, Russian.
	Notes:	Anatol Shmelev, Olga Bakich, and the Staff of the Museum of Russian Culture (compilers), <i>Museum of Russian Culture, San Francisco - Catalog of Archival Collections</i> (San Francisco, CA: Museum of Russian Culture, 1998).

---

[Return to Table of Contents](#)

## Series 8: Administrative Material, 2006

Box 54, Folder 13

Guide to the Russian Aeronautical Collection, 2006

Compiler: Hardesty, Von, 1939-

Language: English.

Notes: Von Hardesty, "Guide to the Russian Aeronautical Collection - A Study Archives Related to the History of Russian and Soviet Aviation and Aircraft Design," 2006.

[Return to Table of Contents](#)